

# Alaska Tribes and Communities of the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim, Southeast Alaska, the Aleutian-Pribilof Region, the Copper River Valley, and the Railbelt Priority Climate Action Plan

For the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant



*Mekoryuk, Alaska*

Prepared by:

Dr. Anne Kelly, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, [akelly@anthc.org](mailto:akelly@anthc.org)  
Sean Glasheen, Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative  
Tyler Kornelis, Kodiak Area Native Association  
ANTHC Rural Energy program  
In collaboration with Tribes and communities of rural Alaska  
April 1, 2024

# Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim Priority Climate Action Plan

For the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant



*The 567 kW power plant in Napaskiak, Alaska. Credit: ANTHC Rural Energy.*

Prepared by:

Dr. Anne Kelly, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, [akelly@anthc.org](mailto:akelly@anthc.org)

Sean Glasheen, Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative

In collaboration with the communities of the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim

April 1, 2024

# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	1
List of Figures.....	3
List of Tables.....	3
Acknowledgements.....	4
Definitions and acronyms.....	4
Executive Summary.....	6
1 Introduction.....	7
1.1 CPRG Overview.....	7
1.2 PCAP Overview.....	7
1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP.....	8
1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation 11	
1.5 Scope of the PCAP .....	12
2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations.....	13
2.1 Tribal organization .....	13
2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities.....	13
2.3 Funding landscape.....	14
3 PCAP elements .....	14
3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions.....	14
3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory.....	15
3.1.2 Data sources .....	16
3.1.3 GHG accounting method.....	16
3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas.....	17
3.2 GHG Reduction Measures .....	18
3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades.....	18
3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage .....	21
3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage .....	22
3.2.4 Measure 4 – Biomass heating .....	24
3.2.5 Measure 5 – River and ocean energy.....	26
3.2.6 Measure 6 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement.....	28
3.2.7 Measure 7 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement.....	30
3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer.....	32

3.2.9	Measure 9 – Electric vehicles .....	33
4	Works Cited.....	34
5	Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects.....	35
6	Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community .....	37

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region. ....	8
---	---

## List of Tables

Table 1. Total emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region.....	15
Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region (lb./yr.).....	17
Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades.....	19
Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region. ....	20
Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage .....	21
Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim. ....	22
Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage.....	23
Table 8. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region from diesel to wind power. ....	24
Table 9. Benefits of a small biomass district heating system in a typical community.....	25
Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy.....	27
Table 11. Benefits of switching 5% of the annual total power generation in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region from diesel to hydro power. Base year 2022. ....	28
Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 25% of homes needing weatherization in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region. ....	29
Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 25% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.....	29
Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 20% of community buildings needing weatherization in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region.....	31
Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of 20% of community buildings in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region. ....	31
Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska .....	35
Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska.....	36

## Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge the efforts of those who provided important support, perspective, and assistance.

Griffin Plush at the Alaska Municipal League provided valuable collaboration and conversation throughout the planning process. Ethan Stoop at Alaska Housing Finance Corporation provided critical housing weatherization data, and Mimi Burbage of AHFC shared a wealth of expertise on the challenges and successes of weatherization programs in rural Alaska. Bertha Prince of Nuvista provided valuable insight and outreach to communities.

At ANTHC, Elan Edgerly, Christian Webb, and Rhone Baumgartner provided technical assistance in scoping and modeling renewable energy options for communities to identify the projects with the shortest simple payback time. They also provided assistance in community engagement. Dustin Madden provided extensive background information on energy programs and past work in rural Alaska, and made countless introductions to partners, collaborators, and agency experts throughout the process.

## Definitions and acronyms

**AEA - Alaska Energy Authority** – The State of Alaska’s energy office, and lead agency for energy policy and program development. Their mission is to ‘reduce the cost of energy in Alaska’.

**AHFC - Alaska Housing Finance Corporation** – Established by the State of Alaska, AHFC is a public corporation to provide safe, quality, affordable housing to all Alaskans.

**ANC - Alaska Native Corporation** – Established in 1971, Alaska Native Corporations are for-profit entities representing 12 regions, 225 villages, and nonresident Alaska Natives. ANCs have surface rights to their lands, and develop economic opportunities to the benefit of their Alaska Native Shareholders.

**ANTHC - Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium** – A non-profit Tribal health organization designed to meet the needs of Alaska Native and American Indian people living in Alaska. Established in 1999, ANTHC entered into a compact with Indian Health Service so healthcare could be provided under Alaska Native leadership to promote self-determination, self-governance, and higher quality health care for the Native people of Alaska.

**AVCP – Association of Village Council Presidents** – A nonprofit Tribal consortium, ‘dedicated to supporting the interests of the 56 member Tribes of the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta’, promoting self-determination and providing community development, education, social services, and cultural programs to the region.

**AVCP RHA – Association of Village Council Presidents Regional Housing Authority** – Launched by AVCP but no longer a part of AVCP, AVCP RHA is the regional housing authority for the Lower Yukon Kuskokwim region. Its mission is to meet the housing needs of the AVCP region, including its 56 federally recognized Tribes.

**AVEC - Alaska Village Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative electric utility serving 59 communities across rural Alaska.

**BESS – Battery Energy Storage System** – Battery storage to retain energy produced that is above demand. The stored energy is then released to the grid when production drops below demand. These systems allow for more renewable energy to be utilized by the grid when production and/or demand is variable.

**GHG – Greenhouse Gas** – Gases that trap infrared heat in the Earth’s atmosphere.

**KANA – Kodiak Area Native Association** – A regional nonprofit for the communities of Kodiak Island, providing community support and health services to the communities, Tribes, and families of the island.

**Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative serving western Alaska, with the mission to ‘achieve a more resilient and connected region while empowering our communities with access to affordable, sustainable energy infrastructure.’

**RHA – Regional Housing Authority** – Regional housing authorities around Alaska work to meet the housing needs of residents within the region, including housing affordability and maintenance. They have the same powers, rights, and functions under state law as the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.



# Executive Summary

## PURPOSE

The purpose of this Priority Climate Action Plan (PCAP) is to provide the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim with high-level recommendations for projects and programs that the community can implement to reduce GHG emissions, focusing on three sectors: 1) energy generation and transmission, 2) residential energy efficiency, and 3) non-residential energy efficiency. These sectors represent the greatest categories of energy usage within rural Alaskan communities. This plan will outline the path for Tribal entities to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions in a way that is equitable, reduces the high energy cost burden faced by households, improves quality of life, and stimulates local economies.

## PROCESS OVERVIEW

This PCAP was led by Anne Kelly at ANTHC Rural Energy, and developed in close coordination with Sean Glasheen at Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative, with consultation with Griffin Plush at Alaska Municipal League on behalf of the State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Tyler Kornelis at Kodiak Area Native Association (KANA), and the ANTHC Rural Energy Program. ANTHC and Nuvista reached out to community leadership to identify community priorities and needs, as well as gain valuable data and knowledge to develop this PCAP.

## MEASURES OVERVIEW

1. Diesel generation and distribution efficiency: repair, replace, and upgrade existing diesel generation and electrical grid infrastructure to improve energy system efficiency.
2. Solar power: community solar and battery storage to displace diesel generation.
3. Wind: wind energy, wind-to-heat systems, and battery storage to displace diesel generation and heating fuel use.
4. Biomass heating: using sustainably harvested local timber to offset heating fuel usage.
5. River and ocean energy: using energy from rivers and tides to offset diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
6. Home weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading homes to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
7. Community building weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading community buildings and outdoor spaces to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
8. Independent Power Producer model: Tribally-owned renewables projects to both reduce diesel generation and offset utility costs to residents.
9. Electric vehicles: On grids with renewable energy penetration, electric vehicles offset gasoline and diesel use of vehicles.

## THE LOWER YUKON-KUSKOKWIM REGION

For the purposes of this document, we are defining the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim (Lower YK) region as the Kusilvak and Bethel Census Areas. The Lower YK region is home to 27,000 residents. Outside of the major hub of Bethel (pop. 6,000), most residents reside in communities of 200-600 people. The region is 85% Alaska Native, and most residents speak Yup'ik fluently. Annual household income is less than half of the U.S. average, in a region where the cost of living is among the highest in the nation. Many families rely on traditional subsistence practices.

The region is flat, dissected by rivers, wetlands, and lakes. Communities are not connected by roads. People and goods mostly travel by air, and by water when the rivers are ice-free. Snow machines and four-wheelers are common for travel within and nearby to communities.



Most communities operate their own independent utilities, including electric microgrids. The difficulty of transportation and travel drives the high cost of goods in the region, including fuel prices ranging from \$5-10 a gallon. Diesel generation is the primary source of electricity in the region, and buildings are generally heated by heating oil stoves. Water and sewer service is 60-120 times more expensive than the rest of the nation, due to the need for utility lines to be heated by these expensive energy sources. The small utilities, with a lack of redundancy in equipment and workforce, experience many challenges with reliability and maintenance. The high cost of fuel makes renewable energy and energy conservation high priorities for the region's communities.

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 CPRG Overview

In ANTHC's community surveys, every community identified two major energy priorities: reducing reliance on diesel power and home heating oil, and reducing home energy and heating costs for residents. Alaska's rural communities run on diesel generation and oil-burning home heaters, with fuel costs at \$3-\$12 per gallon. On still days, pollution from these sources lingers in and around homes, and in many communities, the noise pollution of generators is often present. Alaska's rural residents may be more aware than any other Americans of their community's reliance on fossil fuels, and of their harmful effects on community health and wealth.

The Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium has over 25 years of working with rural Alaskan communities to provide health services, including development of water and sanitation services for communities that have been unserved by home water and sewer service. As a non-profit Tribal consortium comprised of all 229 Federally-recognized Tribes in Alaska, ANTHC is committed to meeting the needs of our people. To make water and health services operational and affordable for residents, ANTHC also develops community-scale energy projects to ensure that utilities are affordable and available to all. Over two decades of work in rural Alaska has placed ANTHC as a trusted partner in community infrastructure development across the state.

The Rural Energy Program at ANTHC works with dozens of rural Alaskan communities to improve energy efficiency and reliability to reduce utility costs and promote healthier communities. As part of this mission, ANTHC Rural Energy led PCAP development for 78 rural Alaska communities. ANTHC surveyed community leadership, including Tribal leaders, city leaders, and utility managers to identify community energy priorities. ANTHC staff attended statewide conferences for Tribal and community leaders to present on the EPA CPRG grant, make personal contacts, and discuss the EPA CPRG program. ANTHC also modeled costs and energy savings of community-scale renewables and building weatherization for each community. A summary of proposed projects were sent to each community for review and feedback. The results of these surveys, models, and community conversations resulted in this PCAP.

### 1.2 PCAP Overview

ANTHC focused the PCAP on three sectors: energy generation, home heating and weatherization, and community building heating and weatherization. Rural Alaska communities are primarily powered by diesel generation, and building heat is generated by oil-fired heating systems. Reducing the need for diesel energy generation and heating oil is the most straightforward and cost-effective way of reducing GHG production in rural Alaska communities.

#### **GHG INVENTORY**

There are two major greenhouse gas sources in our sectors of interest in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim: the diesel power plant, and heating fuel for building space heating, totaling 450,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. Heating fuel is the greatest source of GHG emissions in the community, demonstrating the need for increased

building weatherization and improved heating efficiency. A more thorough discussion of the region’s GHG inventory, future goals, and priority measures are found later in this document.

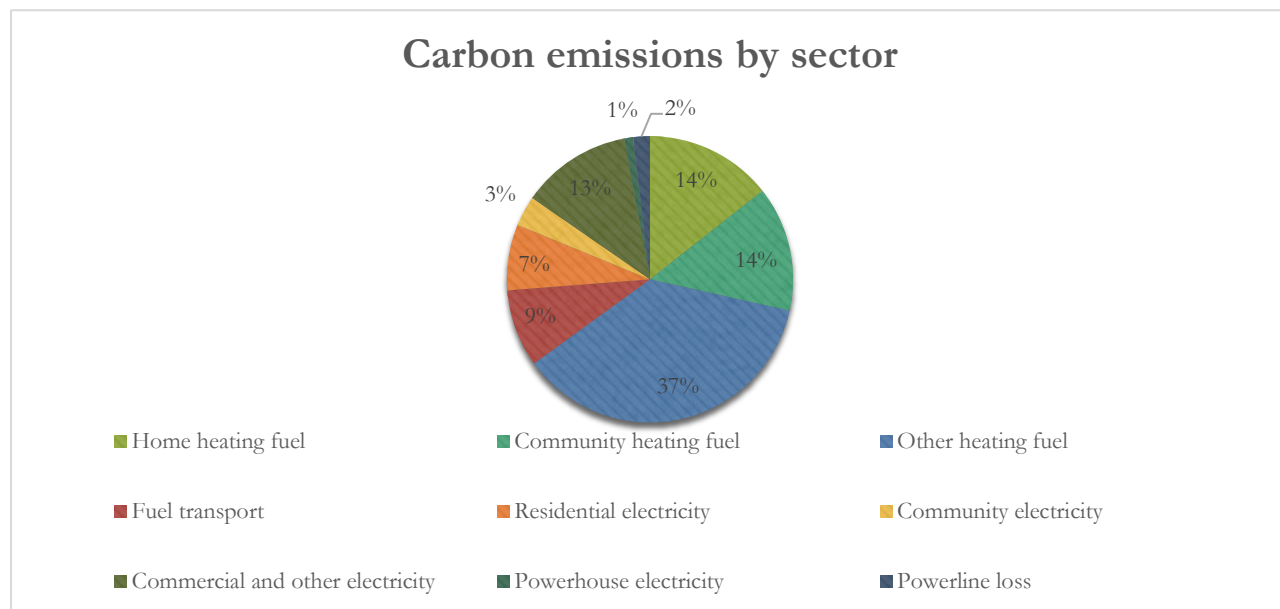


Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region.

Data are lacking on the amount of fuel used to transport fuel to rural Alaska. In this region, fuel is barged and flown in, with deliveries dependent on ice and weather conditions. Based on a fuel price delivery report<sup>1</sup>, we estimate fuel delivery surcharges are about a third the total cost of fuel. We estimate that every 1,000 gallons of fuel transported results in just over one ton of CO<sub>2</sub> released to the atmosphere.

### 1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP

ANTHC led development of PCAPs for 78 communities across the state. These communities were not covered by any other Tribal entity’s PCAP, and ANTHC took on this role as an effort to ensure that all communities in Alaska are eligible to participate in the EPA CPRG implementation grant opportunity. ANTHC’s approach has been to solicit and follow community and Tribal leadership in PCAP development, and leverage the expertise of internal energy experts and the expertise of partners across the state.

#### IDENTIFYING AND ENGAGING KEY STAKEHOLDERS

Community authority and governance is complicated in rural Alaska. Communities typically have one or more federally-recognized Tribal governments, a municipal government, and an Alaska Native Village Corporation. Alaska Native communities typically also have relationships or memberships with regional partners, such as Regional Native Corporations, regional non-profit Tribal Consortia, Tribally-Designated Housing Entities/Housing Authorities, and non-profit Community Development Quota groups. Utilities may be owned and operated by the city, a private business, a cooperative, or a combination thereof. Tribal entities that serve the community operate at the community, regional, and state levels. State agencies like the Alaska Energy Authority and the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation also serve these communities.

For the development of this PCAP, we spoke to local power producers, regional Tribal entities, and other groups that might be part of grant applications as applicants or entities whose cooperation would be required

<sup>1</sup> (Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage, 2008)

for implementation. We sent community needs surveys to community leadership, specifically targeting Tribal leadership (presidents and administrators), city leadership (mayors and administrators), and utility owners and operators. We also engaged with local and regional Tribal entities including the regional housing authority and regional non-profit Tribal Consortia via organized phone calls, and attending conferences and workshops. Similarly, we worked closely with the Alaska Municipal League to reach out to municipal leadership and state agencies regarding EPA CPRG opportunities.

## **UNDERSTANDING THE GHG INVENTORY**

**ENERGY GENERATION** – The Alaska Energy Authority compiles annual energy generation data from most rural Alaska communities as part of its Power Cost Equalization Program<sup>2</sup>. This report breaks down annual diesel and other energy generation, fuel use, prices, and customer consumption. This report provides straightforward data for calculating the GHG emissions of community energy generation.

**HEATING** – Heating fuel use is a large portion of community energy consumption. While heating fuel sales data is not available for rural communities, approximately 30% of households in Alaska have had a home energy audit. These audits are conducted by an energy auditor, who creates a detailed model of each home’s insulation, air tightness, electrical loads, and heating system characteristics to estimate energy consumption. An actual-versus-modeled study was conducted to validate the models, which showed a high correlation between the modeled energy consumption and actual heating energy consumption from billing data<sup>3</sup>. We used the heating data by census area to calculate the household energy usage for each community/region.

In homes and small buildings, heating is often provided by fuel oil direct-vent space heaters, which are commonly referred to as Toyostoves, the name of a popular brand in Alaska. Larger buildings may use one or a combination of Toyostoves, boilers, and forced-air heating, powered by fuel oil. BTUs per gallon generated by these systems are roughly similar, and therefore we assume that GHG production is similar across different heating systems for the same type and size of building. Across much of the region, there is no reliable source of quality firewood, and heating by firewood is not a significant contributor to home heating. In some parts of the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim, firewood is harvested sustainably from local spruce timber and driftwood, and is thus not a net GHG contributor.

Community and commercial building heating estimates are more challenging, as fewer data and studies exist across rural Alaska on building sizes and heating fuel use. A thorough study from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation did a statewide survey by climate zone of community and commercial buildings sizes, heating uses, and weatherization improvements<sup>4</sup>. The survey found that heating fuel use accounted for over 70% of total building energy use. We used this report and the AEA report<sup>2</sup> to estimate the total heating fuel usage of the community and commercial buildings in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim.

## **GHG REDUCTION GOALS**

According to community surveys, community GHG goals across rural Alaska are “as much reduction as possible”. Communities do not want to continue to purchase expensive and polluting diesel and home heating fuel. If all PCAP measures are implemented in all communities in the region, GHG reduction could be greater than 50% of total emissions. This reduction is the maximum possible with the best proven technologies in diesel generation, renewable energy, building weatherization, and energy efficiency improvements. In addition to reduced GHG emissions, implementation of these measures would reduce the high energy cost burden for community organizations and households, and provide opportunities for employment of residents in project implementation and maintenance. These measures will also improve

---

<sup>2</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>3</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>4</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

quality of life through improved electrical and sanitation reliability, lower local air pollution, and safer and more comfortable homes and community buildings.

### **IDENTIFYING MEASURES TO REDUCE GHG EMISSIONS**

Because fuel costs are so high and fuel logistics are often unreliable in rural Alaska, the state has a lot of experience in effective GHG reduction measures in rural communities. Based on the experience of state and Tribal agencies, as well as research into energy use and savings from groups like the Cold Climate Housing Center, we identified three major sectors for cost effective GHG emission reduction: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency for homes and community buildings. Measures in these three sectors have been developed, tested, implemented, studied, and improved over the past few decades in rural Alaska, and we draw from this experience to develop our primary recommendations to communities for GHG emissions reductions. These measures also contain many co-benefits of improving critical energy reliability, and improving quality of life. An EPA report to Congress in 2020 also identified these as important sectors for GHG emissions sources and reductions<sup>5</sup>.

### **PRIORITIZING AND SELECTING GHG REDUCTION MEASURES**

Priority GHG reduction measures are ultimately determined by community leadership. ANTHC provided data, including measure scope, measure costs, measure GHG benefits, and measure fuel cost savings. ANTHC also incorporated GHG reduction projects from community energy plans, energy audits, project feasibility studies, unfunded grant applications, and direct community feedback.

### **ESTIMATING POTENTIAL GHG REDUCTION MEASURE IMPACTS**

The measures listed fall into two broad categories: energy generation and energy conservation. Greenhouse gas reduction is straightforward to estimate with renewable energy generation projects. A kilowatt-hour generated by wind or solar will be one less kilowatt-hour generated by a diesel generator. AEA publishes annual data on diesel generation and generation efficiency by community, which allowed ANTHC to calculate emissions reductions of a renewable energy project.

Emissions reductions from weatherization and energy conservation measures are more challenging to estimate. Weatherization is a major area of research and practice across Alaska. Our best studies show that building energy use and the benefits of weatherization have large variability between buildings, communities, and regions. Hundreds of buildings have been studied by region across the state, and these data in aggregate provide a good picture of both building energy use and energy savings of weatherization, and thus GHG emissions and emissions reductions of a ‘standard package’ of weatherization measures.

More challenging to estimate, but no less important, are the many ways that communities will implement their priority energy savings projects that are highly specific to their community needs. Some communities are prioritizing converting outdoor lighting to LED, and many have already done some conversion. Some communities may have recently replaced aged and drafty home windows, but are seeking funding to upgrade inefficient heating stoves. Weatherization measures should not and will not be identical between buildings, but prioritize the greatest needs. We did not provide GHG emissions estimates for these projects individually, but instead express the goal of these projects in terms of cumulative energy savings goals for the community and region.

---

<sup>5</sup> (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy, 2020)

## 1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation

There are a variety of Tribal entities in the region that have authority to implement the measures outlined in this PCAP. In many cases, these Tribal entities will need to formally partner with non-Tribal entities for successful project implementation. Alaska Native people make up the majority of the population in most of the communities included in this PCAP, and so providing benefits to households, community buildings, and utilities is often synonymous with providing benefits to Tribal members regardless of organization type.

Eligible Tribal entities for Climate Pollution Reduction Grants program implementation funds include Federally-recognized Tribes, regional and statewide intertribal consortia, such as the Yukon-Kuskokwim Health Corporation (YKHC), Alaska Village Council Presidents (AVCP), or ANTHC, and Tribally-designated organizations, such as the AVCP regional housing authority (a Tribally-designed housing authority) or Nuvista (part of a Tribal Energy Development Organization). Each community in this PCAP has at least one Federally-recognized Tribe, with some having multiple due to community consolidation over time.

To implement the measures in this PCAP, in many cases the lead Tribal entity will have to partner with the owner of the community-serving infrastructure, which is often one or more of the following organizations: the local electric utility, the local municipality, or non-residential community building owners. Additionally, if a project will construct new infrastructure, the lead entity will also have to secure site control which often means partnering with the local Alaska Native Village Corporation or municipality and entering into a long-term lease agreement.

The following administrative process outlines best practices for implementing energy projects in rural Alaska Native communities:

- **Develop partnerships:** The first step is to find the right partners for the project. Local organizations often operate with minimal staff and a broad scope of work and so partnering with regional or statewide organizations can provide additional technical support as well as grant writing and management expertise. It is also essential to ensure that local electric utilities, building owners, landowners, and other key partners are supportive of the project right away.
- **Obtain council resolutions:** Federally recognized Tribes and local municipalities participating in the project should pass formal resolutions approved by the council that grant approval to apply for, manage, and construct/implement the project, or that provide that authority to a partner organization.
- **Obtain letters of commitment:** Before submitting a grant application, any organizations that are providing services or are agreeing to future land-leases or purchase agreements should provide formal letters of commitment signed by whoever has signatory authority at that organization.
- **Obtain letters of support:** Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each of the major local entities, typically consisting of the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. A letter of support signed by the leadership of each organization before the grant application is best practice. Additional letters of support from regional Tribal consortia and other supporting organizations can also highlight the importance of the project to funding agencies.
- **Secure site control:** Alaska Native Village Corporations and local municipalities are often the major landowners in small rural communities. Long-term lease agreements should be discussed with major landowners once a project site is identified and letters of support or commitment should be in place with the grant application. Final long-term lease negotiations can depend on final design and

permitting and generally happens on a longer timeline than available for grant development and are therefore usually finalized post award.

- **Execute cooperative project agreements or memoranda of agreement:** After a grant agreement is executed, a formal agreement outlining roles and responsibilities, project ownership, and high-level project details should be developed and signed by all participating parties before the project kick-off meeting.
- **Finalize agreements:** Detailed agreements between entities are often needed for energy projects, such as power purchase agreements or heat sales agreements. These agreements can be complex and often require negotiation and legal review ; they are not typically complete prior to grant submission as the timelines are often too short and entities are hesitant to commit the significant resources to finalizing these agreements before full funding is secured. These agreements should be started post-award and finalized as soon as is feasible during the project.

## 1.5 Scope of the PCAP

The ANTHC Rural Energy program has experience in reducing fossil fuel use in rural Alaska to provide cost savings to households and communities. Program experience includes design, construction, and maintenance of appropriate renewables projects in harsh climates, as well as other energy efficiency projects like capturing generator waste heat recovery and building weatherization. The Rural Energy program supports communities by working with state agencies, national labs, cold climate engineers, and many other groups to implement the most effective and reliable energy-saving projects. This experience led to ANTHC focusing on three major areas for the PCAP: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for homes and community buildings.

The geographic scope of this PCAP is the Bethel and Kusilvak Census Areas of southwestern Alaska. For the purposes of this PCAP, we are referring to the region as the ‘Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim’.

All projects considered in this PCAP should be able to be fully implemented by December, 2029. Projects considered have enough foundational work to be completed within that timeline. Generally, we expect 2025 to be a planning year, with 2026-2029 to be implementation years. In conversation with community leadership, we focused on projects that can follow this approximate schedule.

Communities in the Arctic Slope region share similar technical characteristics with those in the Yukon Kuskokwim Delta region: they have isolated microgrids primarily powered by diesel generators, the communities are remote and not connected by road to other areas, they have high energy needs due to the extremely cold climate in the region, and fuel must be barged or flown in. There are differences in cultures and practices in the two regions, but the measures proposed here could also serve to reduce fuel imports and usage in the Arctic Slope region in a similar way.

The recommended measures in this PCAP can generally be applied to communities in the Arctic Slope region and will lead to similar results, although costs and benefits will be allocated differently due to regional subsidies. If Tribal entities in the region wish to pursue any of the recommended measures in this PCAP, they will likely need to partner with either 1.) the North Slope Borough, which operates the power system in each community, or 2) Tagiugmiullu Nunamiullu Housing Authority, the housing authority for the region.

### PCAP PROCESS

In October 2023, ANTHC sent out surveys to community and Tribal leadership regarding community priorities and existing GHG reduction projects. ANTHC also performed preliminary analyses of several GHG reduction measures, including wind power, solar power, home weatherization, community building weatherization, and power generation/distribution efficiency. Combining these analyses and community feedback, we prepared a draft of priority measure recommendations and shared them with the community for



further review and feedback. Throughout this process, ANTHC engaged with other Alaska Tribal PCAP developers and the state of Alaska PCAP writers to share information, resources, and ideas. We also reached out to other potential partners in the community to assist or lead aspects of the project, including any whose authority is required for implementation. We then used the community-identified priority measures to create the PCAP and sought Tribal council approval for the PCAP.

## 2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations

### 2.1 Tribal organization

Governance in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region is a web of entities at community-to-federal scales. Most communities have Federally-recognized Tribal government as well as a municipal government. The non-profit Tribal consortium, Association of Village Council Presidents (ACVP), provides many community services in the region, and the regional housing authority, AVCP Regional Housing Authority, was spun off from AVCP. AVCP RHA works to provide quality affordable housing for Tribes and local residents. Some communities have their own Tribal housing authorities. Alaska Native Corporations (ANCs) provide shareholder revenue to Alaska Native members, and provide some community support services. Some communities have community-level ANCs, and the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim is also served by the Calista Corporation. The ANCs operate some of the construction and infrastructure services in the region. While these organizations are not all federally recognized as Tribal entities for the purpose of the EPA CPRG grant, they are part of the complex and robust governance and leadership structure in the region that promotes local decision-making and Alaska Native sovereignty. The approval and cooperation of some combination of these organizations will be part of a successful EPA CPRG measure.

### 2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities

The Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region sits in southwestern Alaska, within braided rivers and wetlands stretching to the Bering Sea. The geography of the region is very flat and generally treeless. Transportation is a major infrastructural challenge, as rivers and wetlands prevent overland travel in all but the frozen winter months, and the region is essentially roadless outside of communities. Barges haul cargo along the major rivers and oceanfront communities during the ice-free period, and cargo is hauled by air when rivers and the ocean are impassible. The geography and climate of this region make fuel transportation logistics challenging, which is a major consideration in this PCAP.

The region supports 27,000 residents, at a population density of just 0.5 people per square mile. The region's major hub is Bethel, a town of just over 6,000 residents about 90 miles up the Kuskokwim River from the Bering Sea. A secondary hub in the Kusilvak Census Area is Hooper Bay, a town of 1,400 on the Bering Sea on the southern Yukon Delta. The region is over 85% Alaska Native, and Yup'ik is the primary language in 60% of homes. Community sizes are typically from 200-600 people, and most communities operate their own diesel power plant and microgrid, a school, and a clinic. A handful of communities are able to intertie their electrical distribution in groups of two or three communities sharing a grid.

Like their electrical utilities, the water and sewer utilities are also isolated. Each community has some form of municipal water and sewer system. The spectrum of services ranges from fully piped water and sewer systems on the high end, to watering points and honeybucket service on the low end. Regardless of the level of service, a water system in an arctic or subarctic climate is energy-intensive to operate due to the need to circulate and heat raw water intakes, water storage tanks, and distribution systems. Combined with high fuel and electricity costs, this leads water and sewer costs in rural Alaska to be roughly 60-260 times the national average. Further, the median per capita income in the region is \$18,500, 56% below the national average. As



a result, rural Alaska Native communities face some of the highest utility costs in the U.S. and many communities have the lowest capacity to afford these bills.

Many communities in this low-lying area are struggling with the effects climate change, as sea levels rise, storms intensify, rivers erode their banks, and permafrost melt undermine the community. Local subsistence foods are a major component of household diets in this region where grocery costs are the highest in the nation. Local food sources are declining or have collapsed due to environmental stressors.

In the words of one local partner, the region is “the highest cost of living, the most remote, and the most impoverished region in the United States”. While not exactly at the top spot in all of these categories, the region is in the top five U.S. census areas in remoteness, poverty, and cost of living. This region is also one of the most threatened by the impacts of climate change. The combination of these challenges keeps energy costs and reliability a top concern for community leaders and residents in the region.

### 2.3 Funding landscape

There is a wide variety of funding for rural Alaska communities and Tribes for energy and other infrastructure projects. Not surprisingly, funds are not available in the quantity needed. However, communities have been successful in leveraging multiple funding sources to accomplish large projects with holistic community benefits. Both federal (Table 16) and state/regional (Table 17) funding opportunities are available for projects in the energy sector, these are described in Appendix A.

## 3 PCAP elements

### 3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions

For the greenhouse gas inventory, we focused on energy generation and heating. We are not considering human transportation or non-fuel cargo transportation, as discussed previously. The major emitters in the region are diesel-powered electricity generation and heating oil, as well as the estimated diesel emissions of hauling fuel into the region.

We used the EPA’s emissions factors for diesel generation and heating oil stoves, as well as EPA’s CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalence factors to calculate emissions of methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. We included three other co-pollutants important to human health and toxic at any level: PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and benzene. Perfluorocarbons and nitrogen trifluoride have no known sources in the region, as they originate in the industrial manufacturing of electronics and metals. In total, electricity generation, heating oil, and fuel hauling sum to 450,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year for the region. All emissions in the region are direct emissions; electricity is produced within the region and not purchased elsewhere. In the few cases of intertiered communities, emissions are calculated as a percentage of total emissions, partitioned by population sizes between the communities, and are considered direct emissions.

Table 1. Total emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region.

	TOTAL COMMUNITY EMISSIONS (LBS)	EMISSIONS IN CO <sub>2</sub> E (LB)
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>900,200,000</b>	<b>900,200,000</b>
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	18,200	511,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	7,200	2,140,000
<b>HFCS</b>	257	13,600
<b>SF<sub>6</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PFCS</b>	0	0
<b>NF<sub>3</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PM 2.5</b>	243,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>PM 10</b>	289,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>BENZENE</b>	7,000	Human carcinogen at any level
<b>TOTAL CO<sub>2</sub>E</b>		<b>903,000,000</b>

### 3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory

Base years vary by sector, depending on the richness of data available. Energy production data come from the Alaska Energy Authority 2022 Power Cost Equalization Program report<sup>6</sup>. These data include electricity use by sector, including residential, community, and commercial/other, as well as diesel fuel purchased. Based on data from 2019-2022, 2022 was a representative year for energy use across the state.

Heating fuel data are few and far between in rural Alaska, and we relied on meta-analyses to estimate home and commercial heating fuel use. The base year for home heating fuel use is 2018, and these data come from an AHFC report on home heating.<sup>7</sup> Nonresidential building heating fuel data come from a similar 2014 AHFC reports on school<sup>8</sup> and community buildings<sup>9</sup>. We expect heating fuel use to remain relatively static between the base years and today, based on population and climate trends.

We excluded from this inventory human transportation and cargo transportation. The region is off the road system, and few communities have connecting roads between them. Daily transportation is by off-road vehicles like four wheelers, snow machines, and small boats, depending on the season. Small planes serve the communities, and in summer, barges access communities along the larger rivers. This wide variability in transportation types, which also vary by season, makes a comprehensive or accurate emissions inventory extremely challenging.

<sup>6</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>7</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>8</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>9</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

We also excluded household waste from this inventory for three reasons. First, waste data are nearly nonexistent. Second, due to remoteness and the expense of cargo transportation, options for waste handling are few. Without a road system in this remote area, efforts like collecting recyclables for processing would require large transportation emissions and cost. Third, household waste is generally well below the U.S. average, as people simply purchase fewer goods due to the high cost and difficulty of access to shopping.

### 3.1.2 Data sources

See *Works Cited*.

### 3.1.3 GHG accounting method

#### **DIESEL ENERGY GENERATION**

Diesel energy generation data are publicly available on an annual basis<sup>6</sup>. This report includes total kWh generated, which is also broken down by residential, community and commercial use, powerhouse consumption, and line loss. These reports include gallons of diesel used per year, which we can then directly use to calculate CO<sub>2</sub> and other emissions. In the case where communities are intertied, we allocate community energy production proportional to the population of the respective communities. Our base year is 2022 for all emissions calculations unless otherwise noted.

#### **HOME HEATING FUEL USE**

Home heating fuel use data come from a 2018 AHFC housing assessment report<sup>10</sup>. This report estimates home heating by region. Home heating fuel use data are virtually nonexistent at the household or community level, except in spotty studies, so we use this report to estimate heating fuel use for the standard home across the region. The number of households per community came from the AEA report<sup>12</sup> and 2020 U.S. Census data, and was verified or corrected by community leadership.

#### **COMMERCIAL AND COMMUNITY BUILDING HEATING FUEL USE**

A comprehensive statewide survey<sup>11</sup> in 2014 measured average community and commercial building sizes and heating efficiencies. We used the Energy Use Intensity (EUI) metric (kBTU/yr./sq. ft.) to calculate total energy use by the median building in the region. This study was biased towards larger towns, and our internal studies of community building energy audits shows us that the average size of community and commercial buildings is around 2,000 square feet. We then used their measurement that 72% of total energy usage is for building heating. Since different building heaters roughly use a similar amount of gallons per BTU (at 80% efficiency, 111,000 BTU per gallon for Toyo stoves), we can estimate the gallons of heating oil needed to meet the energy usage of the community and commercial buildings. We then took the number of commercial and community buildings available in the AEA report<sup>12</sup> to calculate the total energy use in BTU/yr. of the community and commercial buildings in the region.

The schools and water treatment plants are much larger and more energy intensive. We used school EUI from a study on Alaska schools<sup>13</sup> along with average school square footage by climate region to calculate heating fuel use for the community school. ANTHC has conducted water treatment plant energy audits across rural Alaska, and we used our internal data to estimate water treatment plan energy usage. The average water treatment plant size is around 2,100 square feet, and uses around 8,000 gallons of heating oil per year.

---

<sup>10</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>11</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>12</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>13</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

## FUEL TRANSPORTATION FUEL USE

Fuel in rural Alaska is transported by barge, and sometimes by air when conditions prohibit barge delivery. A fuel price report<sup>14</sup> showed that fuel delivery costs are about 30% of fuel costs in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region. Conservatively assuming that fuel costs of shipping are about 1/3 of that total price, we can estimate that fuel use of shipping is about 10% of the total fuel shipped. This adds about 10% of diesel GHG emissions to all community fuel use, since all fuel is shipped by barge or by air when the barges cannot transit the river.

## HYDROFLUOROCARBON (HFC) EMISSIONS

We estimated HFC emissions by estimating a 15-year lifespan of home refrigerators/freezers. Many homes have both a refrigerator and a chest freezer to store subsistence foods and bulk frozen foods, like frozen vegetables and berries, fish, or caribou. We can estimate that there are twice the number of home refrigerators/freezers as there are households, and that 1/15 of them fail every year. In rural Alaska, there are no HFC recapture programs so we can expect that all the gases are released to the atmosphere as the appliance degrades in the dump. Our value of 127 g of HFCs per unit allows us to model annual emission. We expect this is an overestimate of HFCs, as not every home has two units. However, commercial spaces and offices will also have some refrigerator and freezer units.

## NEGLIGIBLE GHG EMISSIONS

- SF<sub>6</sub> – The only potential source of sulfur hexafluoride in a rural, non-industrial community could be switchgear. However, SF<sub>6</sub> is only found in very high voltage switchgear. The switchgear in these communities are designed for much lower voltages and do not use SF<sub>6</sub>. There is no other potential source in the region.
- PFCs – There are no significant artificial sources of PFCs in the region, as there is no aluminum manufacturing industry.
- NF<sub>3</sub> – There are no significant sources of nitrogen trifluoride in the region, as there is no electronics manufacturing industry.

### 3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas

Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region (lb./yr.)

	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	HFCs	PM2.5	PM10	Benzene
Diesel electrical generation	165,000,000	6,700	1,800	0	104,000	104,000	1,400
Home heating fuel	119,000,000	2,200	1,800	0	19,100	10,200	1,100
Non-residential heating fuel	259,000,000	2,500	2,000	0	41,500	22,200	2,500
Fuel transportation	64,300,000	2,600	504	0	40,100	40,100	550
Refrigerators & freezers	0	0	0	228	0	0	0

<sup>14</sup> (Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage, 2008)

## 3.2 GHG Reduction Measures

### 3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades

#### *Summary*

Every community in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim area operates or utilizes diesel generation, and diesel power provides 90% of the region's electricity. The combination of costly logistics and aging infrastructure means that many of these community grids are not operating efficiently. Replacing or rebuilding diesel generators, upgrading switchgear and controls, adding and replacing transformers, and other upgrades to the basic diesel generation and distribution infrastructure offers a cost-effective method of greenhouse gas reduction. Other related infrastructure improvements could also benefit GHG emissions reductions from the electrical infrastructure, such as replacing aged and leaking bulk fuel storage. For example, bringing generation efficiency of 11.8 kWh/gal diesel up to an achievable 14 kWh/gal diesel would reduce community diesel use and associated emissions by 20%.

Costs are variable, depending on the specific needs of the grid. Genset replacement to more efficient models could range from \$200,000-\$500,000 in smaller communities. Many communities could reduce line loss and improve reliability by adding and replacing aging, overloaded transformers. These cost \$15-50k each, depending on size. Replacing manual or older switchgear with automated models can also improve energy efficiency of these systems. Upgrades and replacements of less efficient generation and distribution components have a simple payback time of just a few years, as improving generation and distribution efficiency by a few percent results in significant declines in diesel consumption and fuel costs.

An important component of energy efficiency is operator knowledge. The Lower Y-K region could improve its generation efficiency by funding training for local operators. A greater depth of knowledge for operators allows them to run the system more efficiently day-to-day and to do more preventative maintenance and inspection of regional power systems, saving not only fuel costs but equipment repair costs. Currently, communities need to fly in technical experts from outside the region or state, which is expensive and can take several days. During emergencies, this delay can cause hardship for the community as pipes may freeze, the airport lights may be dark (preventing landings), and medical equipment may not function. More local expertise in the region would reduce travel time for repairs during power emergencies.

Coalitions of nearby communities are encouraged for these applications, as shipping logistics of specialized equipment are a major challenge for rural Alaska construction. Communities collaborating on purchasing, shipping, and installation timelines may find their construction timelines and costs greatly reduced.

Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Upgrade plan approval, construction start, construction end.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community electrical grid
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Energy efficiency analysis before start, project overview published, quarterly status updates, final report with revised energy efficiency analysis.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	22% reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> emissions, see Table 4.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval and where applicable, municipal approval

### *Benefits analysis*

Benefits of diesel generation and transmission upgrades go far beyond the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and fuel costs. Energy unreliability is a major threat to health, safety, and infrastructure, especially in the extreme environment of rural Alaska. Many communities experience regular brownouts, and some have scheduled blackouts, due to aging generation infrastructure. Better generators, switchgear, and transformers would allow communities to manage power generation in a way that maximizes generator and transmission efficiency (see Table 4). A more reliable grid means improved quality of life and less damage to plumbing and other infrastructure.

Diesel generation creates local air pollution, with particulates and hydrocarbons being particularly harmful to human health. Newer generators not only produce more power per gallon of fuel, but drastically diminish harmful co-pollutant emissions (Table 4).

Finally, future renewables projects would likely require grid improvements, including switchgear upgrades, in order to be successfully integrated into the diesel grid; these grid upgrades would lower the barrier to future renewables.

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, these generation improvements will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region.

	<b>COMMUNITY AVERAGE</b>	<b>REGION TOTAL</b>	<b>% REDUCTION</b>
<b>GRID EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT POTENTIAL</b>	1.9 kWh/gal	1.9 kWh/gal	>17%
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$180,000	\$5,658,000	>17%
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS (LB./YR.)</b>			
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	4,002,000	128,076,000	22%
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	90,200	2,885,000	55%
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	190	6,100	94%
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	190	6,100	94%
<b>BENZENE</b>	9	295	79%

#### *Funding landscape*

The Alaska Energy Authority has a Rural Power System Upgrade (RPSU) program, funded in part by the Denali Commission and other partners. This program has a prioritized list of communities that are in need of power system upgrades and implements projects to increase generation efficiency and modernize rural power systems as funding is available.<sup>15</sup>

Tribal entities can also apply for grant funding available from the [EPA's Diesel Emissions Reductions Act](#) program, which has previously been successfully utilized for power system upgrades by communities in rural Alaska. The Alaska Energy Authority runs a Rural Power System Upgrade Program which is available for communities to apply for more efficient and reliable generators. The program provides a good model for a community wishing to improve its existing generation system, including operator training. However, the program can only fund half of the communities with identified need. The Denali Commission also works with federal agencies and communities to provide funding for power generation in rural Alaska, but funding is not sufficient to match need across the region.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, these generation improvements will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>15</sup> <https://www.akenergyauthority.org/What-We-Do/Rural-Energy/Rural-Power-System-Upgrade-Program/Project-Status-Priority-Ranking>



### 3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage

#### Summary

Due to the size of the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region, and relative lack of transportation infrastructure, the communities therein are generally not electrically intertied. Instead, each community operates an isolated microgrid with a small power plant. While there are several existing wind installations, especially in the coastal communities, 90% of the region’s power is supplied by small diesel generators. These smaller generators are relatively inefficient compared to larger utility-scale generators used in interconnected communities elsewhere. Further, the lack of roads requires that fuel is barged into the community in bulk. Between the inefficient generators and transportation requirements, electrical generation in this region has a high contribution to the total emission inventory.

To reduce emissions, keep money in the communities, and stimulate local economies, the proposed measure will provide funding to support the development of solar capacity. According to ANTHC models, optimized solar power systems with battery storage can replace about 33% of a community’s annual diesel power production. Solar arrays with BESS systems for the community may cost from around \$1.5M - \$5.6M, depending on community size and system configuration. Because the communities are not interconnected, several smaller projects, rather than one large one, will be developed to ensure that the benefits of the program are equitably distributed. Preliminary estimates of a typical community’s recommended solar and battery capacity are given in *Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community*.

Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, materials procurement, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid and system commissioning.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Quarterly progress reports, documented inspection, and energy production monitoring.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$1.6-6M per community for solar + BESS, more for larger BESS capacity
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	33% reduction in diesel generation in communities with community solar + BESS
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

#### Benefits analysis

Community solar arrays with a battery energy storage system can reduce community diesel fuel use by 33%. This measure also will have a transformative impact on the affordability of water and sewer in the region. As discussed previously, water and sewer utilities are heavily energy-intensive because of the need to heat supply and return lines. Any measure that will reduce diesel generation fuel costs will greatly reduce the cost of not just electrical utilities, but water and sewer utilities as well.

Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional solar production</b>	468,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$198,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	1,670,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	68
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	18
<b>PM2.5</b>	1,100
<b>PM10</b>	1,100
<b>Benzene</b>	14

In addition to reducing water and sewer costs, the addition of solar and battery energy storage systems will serve as a source of backup power and increase the lifespan of the diesel gensets by reducing operating hours. Isolated microgrids currently have twice as many hours of outages annually as the national average and introducing back up solar power will reduce those service outages and increase energy resilience for rural Alaska Native communities.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, solar power will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage

#### *Summary*

Many communities in Alaska have wind resources for viable community-scale wind generation. Existing wind projects across Alaska demonstrate that wind can be a major energy source, even in challenging environmental conditions. An advantage of wind power is that it is most abundant in winter, when community energy demand is highest. Currently 17 of the 34 communities in the region employ some form of wind power system, producing about 10% of the total regional power generation. A goal of expanding wind generation to 20% of total power production is well within reach.

Due to the exponential relationship between wind speed and power produced, many turbines in rural Alaska communities produce power exceeding electrical demand for periods of the year. This excess energy can be diverted into building heating to offset heating fuel use by implementing wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters, which can have huge impacts in reducing community fossil fuel use. Some wind-powered communities are implementing large energy storage systems to smooth wind power delivery, minimize energy waste through curtailment, and keep diesel generators offline as much as possible. Some

western Alaska communities who were early adopters of wind turbines are prioritizing upgraded or replacement systems as the efficiency and reliability of these systems have improved. Grid upgrades are also needed in many communities for reliable integration of a wind power system. These upgrades would also improve transmission efficiency, further reducing diesel generation needs.

The temporal and geographic variability of wind resources in any particular community precludes a one-size-fits-all wind solution. In communities with high-quality studies demonstrating project viability, wind power is a priority measure. Where excess wind power is available, additive projects like wind-to-heat, thermoelectric heating, and energy storage systems could also provide additional significant GHG emissions reductions.

*Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Wind study, project overview published, quarterly construction updates, final tie-in and final report.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$5-10M per community for wind, more for wind-to-heat and energy storage systems.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	10% reduction in diesel generation region-wide; communities with wind can expect 20-40% reduction in diesel generation.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

*Benefits analysis*

Wind generation and energy storage provides many benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through wind power systems. Wind generation directly offsets diesel generation. Excess power captured in energy storage improves grid reliability and further offsets diesel generation. Wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters offset heating fuel use and costs.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Associated battery energy storage systems installed with wind turbines can further improve grid reliability. Any wind offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

Table 8. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region from diesel to wind power.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional wind production goal</b>	5,800,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$3,500,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	16,500,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	700
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	450,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	260
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	10,400
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	10,400
<b>Benzene</b>	141

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, wind power and associated infrastructure will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.4 Measure 4 – Biomass heating

#### *Summary*

Heating for the region is generally provided by diesel heating fuel burned in boilers, furnaces, or monitor heaters. Because of the need to transport diesel fuel to remote communities, and often aging, inefficient equipment, the cost and emissions associated with these systems are among the highest in the nation. For communities with a local timber resource, supplementing diesel heating with biomass can reduce both cost and emissions. Biomass, derived from locally available organic materials such as cordwood or wood chips, holds significant promise for the region, and continues to gain acceptance as a heat source in rural Alaska thanks to a growing track record of positive performance. This measure specifically addresses non-residential heat users, such as water treatment plants, or schools. For biomass heating of that scale, the options are generally cordwood boilers, chip boiler, or pellet boilers.

Cordwood boilers are the most widely used in rural Alaska largely due to their simplicity and resilience. These boilers are essentially a tank of water with a firebox that is periodically loaded with cordwood by an operator. The wood is fired to heat the stored water, which is distributed to be used in hydronic heating systems. These boilers can be very effective, but require a large amount of hands on labor to operate. Chip boilers, on the other hand, require less day-to-day, hands-on operation, but are generally more complex, and have greater maintenance needs. Depending on the specific boiler, these systems can burn a large variety of woodchips, and can often make sense on communities that have sawmills because they can burn the resulting

wood byproducts. Chip boilers are generally loaded with an automated auger system so they can be less labor intensive to operate. Because they are more complex than cordwood systems, chip boilers tend to be more expensive and are best applied to large heating loads. Another potential option is pellet boilers. While these can be very effective, there is not a reliable source of pellets in Alaska, and the operation of a pellet boiler may require the import of wood pellet fuel. As such, they are not recommended in this report.

*Cost and funding*

Based on previous projects, project costs generally should range from \$1-3 million, depending on the size of the boiler system and the number of buildings provided with heat. Because the high cost of heating fuel, these project often have favorable economics, especially is they serve multiple buildings. Any CPRG funds could be used to leverage other funding sources, such as the Denali Commission, of the State of Alaska Renewable Energy Fund.

*Benefits analysis*

Biomass heating systems have several benefits for a community. Primarily, they reduce the amount of heating fuel burned, thereby reducing the cost and emissions associated with heating. Modern biomass boilers are extremely efficient and don't have the same issues with emissions that are common in residential wood stoves. Generally, emissions from these systems will fall below 2020 EPA Step 2 limits for wood stoves and pellet stoves. The cost per BTU for biomass is generally significantly less, often costing less than half of what an equivalent amount of fuel does. Further, biomass fuel is purchased from local harvesters, and stays in the community, unlike fuel which is purchased from outside entities. The exact benefits depend on the size of the biomass installation, however for a typical system that serves a clinic and a water plant could be expected to offset 8,000-15,000 gallons of fuel annually. For this report, the lower end is used to arrive at the following benefits.

*Table 9. Benefits of a small biomass district heating system in a typical community.*

	<b>ANNUAL METRIC</b>
<b>FUEL SAVED ANNUALLY</b>	8,000
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$40,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB./YR.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	179,600
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	7
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	4,830
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	1.4
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	112
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	112
<b>BENZENE</b>	2

*Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a biomass heating system will require the cooperation of the owner of the buildings to be heated. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be

completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.5 Measure 5 – River and ocean energy

#### *Summary*

Alaska is abundant in water resources. Many Alaska communities are sited on a river or coast (or both). Protecting salmon runs is a major concern in harnessing the renewable energy potential of these water resources, but many communities have been able to develop environmentally appropriate hydropower projects.

Run-of-river hydrokinetic development is of interest to many communities in Western Alaska, as large rivers are abundant, and impoundment dams are not feasible in the flat terrain. Hydropower is typically much less intermittent than other renewable resources such as wind or solar, which allows it to be used to provide baseload power and if appropriately sized meet the majority of the electric load in many communities. The community of Igiugig in the Bristol Bay region has been a leader in the region for demonstrating that in-river, non-diversion hydrokinetic power can be effectively utilized within an extremely sensitive and critical salmon fishery habitat, but production capacity remains small.

Communities in more mountainous regions potentially have options for impoundment dams and diversion hydropower. There are many successful examples in Southeast Alaska that also demonstrate minimal impacts on salmon habitat, and several communities in Southeast Alaska receive nearly all of their electricity from hydropower. In communities with appropriate hydropower resources and permitting, we recommend these projects as a high priority to meet community electrical demand. When year-round hydroelectric or hydrokinetic power is steadily available, communities can also convert their fuel oil heating systems to heat pumps and thermoelectric heating. These measures could reduce community non-transportation GHG emissions to nearly zero, if geography permits large projects. Transportation GHG emissions could also fall, as fuel transportation would be vastly reduced and electric vehicles would become viable.

Battery energy storage systems can amplify the benefits of hydro systems, where power production is inconsistent through time. These storage systems can smooth power delivery to the grid and provide communities with hours of power delivery after the hydro has diminished or ceased production. Where appropriate, BESS systems can enhance the benefits of hydropower and provide greater offsets to diesel generation.

Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Local or regional Tribal entity in partnership with local utility and/or municipality
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by stakeholders state and/or federal permits secured within first year; construction; tie-in to grid by December 2029.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Rivers, streams, or ocean near the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; project updates every 6 mo.; completion and grid integration; percentage of community power converted to renewable energy
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Confirm necessary permitting; obtain approval from all institutional stakeholders (tribe, utility, municipality if applicable).

### *Cost and funding*

Hydropower projects of any kind are a relatively large up-front investment compared to most energy generation systems, with small in-river hydrokinetic projects carrying the least cost. However, the community benefits of hydropower are also very high and these facilities often have significantly longer expected design lives than other renewable energy systems. Hydropower is generally consistent, reliable, and predictable. In some cases, it can produce far above the existing diesel electric production of rural Alaskan communities, allowing other energy-saving and greenhouse-gas-saving projects to become viable, such as electrothermal heating, heat pumps, and electric vehicles. This measure would leverage existing funding sources and partnerships including State of Alaska matching funds, the Denali Commission, BIA and EPA grants, community matching funds, and DOE programs.

### *Benefits analysis*

Hydro generation provides many co-benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through water power systems. Hydro generation directly offsets diesel generation. Additional power can be sent to heat pump systems and thermoelectric heaters, offsetting heating fuel use and costs. Hydropower generation makes electric vehicle charging worthwhile as far as cost and emissions reductions. Once constructed, hydropower is significantly less expensive than diesel generation, and community members' utility bills have been greatly reduced in Alaska communities that utilize hydropower.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Hydropower provides a secondary source of energy, buffering the community against power outages. Hydro energy storage systems, if utilized, further improve grid reliability. Any renewable offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.



Table 11. Benefits of switching 5% of the annual total power generation in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region from diesel to hydro power. Base year 2022.

	<b>ANNUAL METRIC</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL HYDRO PRODUCTION GOAL</b>	2,750,000 kWh
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$1,800,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS (LB./YR.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	8,300,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	340
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	90
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	5,300
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	5,300
<b>BENZENE</b>	71

*Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a hydropower project will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

**3.2.6 Measure 6 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement**

*Summary*

Home weatherization has been a longstanding priority for Alaska agencies and homeowners, beginning in 1976 with a cooperative effort between the state and federal government. The program has evolved over time, identifying the most energy efficient and cost-effective measures for the homes and climates of Alaska. Weatherization was identified as a high priority for every community in our EPA CPRG survey, not least because of its many co-benefits. Weatherization reduces energy use and costs, but also improves home comfort and safety, and reduces wear and tear on infrastructure.

In response to high oil prices and home utility costs in 2007-08, the state of Alaska undertook a \$402 million effort to weatherize 20,900 homes, or 8% of Alaska residences. The state estimates that this program reduced household energy use by 30%, and saved 1.4 billion pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions during the 2008-2018 period. The state also estimated that this program generated 5,500 annual jobs, with \$860 million in economic impact and \$320 million in health and safety impacts. It is a priority for rural Alaskan communities to build on the widespread success of this program. In the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region, 63% of homes are in need of weatherization, according to 2023 data from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. Because of the substantial impact of home weatherization on community fossil fuel use, household utility bills, health and safety, and quality of life, weatherization is the top priority energy project for many communities in the region.

Home weatherization consists of several major practices. Homes first receive a home energy audit to identify major sources of heat and energy loss. Air sealing is done on the exterior shell and within the interior to prevent advective loss of heat. Insulation is added to floors, ceilings, walls, and windows as appropriate. Appliances are upgraded or retrofitted as needed; for example, water heaters may receive efficiency upgrades and insulation. Heating systems are cleaned, tuned, and/or repaired. Heating systems might be replaced with more efficient models, or converted to more efficient systems like heat pumps. Other efficiencies are added, like LED lighting, motion-controlled lighting, waste heat recovery, and thermostats with programmable setbacks. And finally, health and safety measures are added to ensure good indoor air quality, such as improved exhaust and ventilation. It is essential that any home energy retrofit program be conducted by trained personnel and include safety evaluations of carbon monoxide and ventilation to ensure that homes have good indoor air quality.

*Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 25% of homes needing weatherization in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The regional housing authority, the Association of Village Council Presidents or the community Tribal housing authority, in cooperation with the local or regional Tribal association
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the village Tribe and homeowners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Homes in the community/region
<b>Cost</b>	\$25,000,000 @ \$36k per home
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

### *Cost and funding*

AHFC budgeted \$30k per home during its 2008-2018 home weatherization effort, which we have adjusted for inflation to \$36,000 average cost per home today. Weatherizing all of the 2,791 unweatherized homes in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region would cost upwards of \$100M. Prioritizing the 25% of most needy homes, quantified by a combination of home condition and household income, would achieve significant benefits for fossil fuel emissions, household utility costs, and community health. These funds could be combined with state and federal funds to expand the program to include more homes.

### *Benefits analysis*

Home weatherization is one of the most beneficial priority programs by cost and by co-benefits. The economics for home weatherization programs that have been implemented in Alaska are excellent, with a benefit-cost ratio of 1.5.<sup>16</sup> These economics are on par or better than community solar arrays and other large-scale renewables projects. Home heating fuel consumption is reduced by roughly a third, reducing fuel transportation logistics, fuel spillage, and wear on home heating systems. Reducing home heating fuel and electricity use by a third has direct effects on household emissions, reducing overall household fossil fuel emissions by approximately 25%.

<sup>16</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2019)

Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 25% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>HOME HEATING FUEL</b>	1,850,000 gal	255 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$8,525,000	\$1,913
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	29,700,000	11,900
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	548	0.11
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	440	0.09
<b>PM2.5</b>	4,770	1.0
<b>PM10</b>	2,544	1.9
<b>BENZENE</b>	284	0.11

Home heating units, whether woodstoves or Toyostoves, produce local pollution that affects both indoor and outdoor air quality. Reducing fuel usage reduces co-pollutants that harm human health, like particulate matter and benzene. Weatherization overall makes homes healthier and more comfortable: they are less drafty and better-ventilated. Home weatherization is a priority measure because it not only reduces community fossil fuel emissions and household bills, but it improves the quality life for every resident in a weatherized home on a tangible, daily basis.

#### *Authority to implement*

#### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>17</sup>*

### 3.2.7 Measure 7 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Community buildings in rural Alaska communities typically include a school, a water treatment plant and washeteria (though some communities are without water treatment), athletic facilities, maintenance facilities, power plants, public service worker housing, and offices (public safety, Tribal governance, and municipal governance). Every community varies in the number and configuration of these facilities. Schools and water

treatment plants are the greatest users of energy, of community buildings. Schools are usually the largest building in the community, and often have mechanical systems and controls that are in need of retro-commissioning. Water treatment plants and washeterias must keep water lines heated in the coldest months to prevent freezing. The cost of water treatment plant energy costs about \$600 per community household, and retrofits would reduce that cost by 40%.<sup>17</sup>

Standard community building weatherization measures address a wide variety of energy losses<sup>17</sup>. The major improvement in most buildings would include improving air sealing, ventilation controls, and heating controls. Ventilation systems can be zoned and turned off when unoccupied. Heating systems, also, can be zoned and programed with temperature setbacks when unoccupied. Building shells tend to be under-insulated and leak air; building shell insulation and air tightening can be conducted in tandem. Heating systems may need cleaning and repairs, or it may be more effective to replace heating systems with more efficient models. In many communities, where it is feasible, waste heat from power generation is used to heat nearby power plants, schools, and/or other community buildings. Heat recovery projects, while expensive, have resulted in up to 80% heat energy savings for tied-in buildings.

After space heating, lighting is the second largest energy use in community buildings. Converting indoor and outdoor lighting, including street lighting, to LED bulbs is a high priority the region. While one of the simpler energy efficiency improvements, it remains a significant upfront cost that has been a barrier for many communities. The payback time for one school in the region was less than a year. Another community saved 1,800 man-hours by reducing the labor needed to replace lamps<sup>17</sup>.

*Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 20% of community buildings needing weatherization in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The lead Tribal entity, in cooperation with the organizations owning and operating the community buildings.
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the building owners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community buildings in the in the region
<b>Cost</b>	\$8,100,000 @ \$108k per building
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

### *Benefits analysis*

The goal is to weatherize 20% of the 374 community buildings<sup>18</sup> in the region. Adjusting the 2014 weatherization cost estimates to 2024, we estimate that each building would cost \$108,000 to weatherize. With an estimated fuel savings of \$23,000 per year (at an average regional cost of \$4.61/gal in 2023), the simple payback time of weatherization is less than five years, making it a very cost-effective measure in reducing fossil fuel usage. For communities paying close to \$10 per gallon of fuel, the fuel cost savings more than double.

*Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of 20% of community buildings in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region.*

<sup>17</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>18</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	BUILDING ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>BUILDING FUEL (HEAT &amp; ELEC.)</b>	370,000 gal	4,950 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$1,700,000	\$22,900
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	8,300,000	2,800
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	140	1.9
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	65	0.9
<b>PM2.5</b>	1,700	23
<b>PM10</b>	2,200	30
<b>BENZENE</b>	77	1.0

### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs”.<sup>17</sup>*

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, building improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

## 3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer

### *Summary and benefits*

Tribal entities can use the Independent Power Producer (IPP) model to implement and manage renewable energy projects, such as the proposed renewable energy measures in this document. The Tribal entity builds and owns the renewable energy system as an IPP, and can enter into a power purchase agreement (PPA) with local electrical utilities if they are interested in purchasing the renewable electricity generated by the system. . This model allows a Tribal entity to generate revenue which can be used to pay for operations and maintenance costs for the system as well as using the net revenue to provide value to the community.

ANTHC recommends using the net revenue to reduce the cost burden of residential water and sewer bills, allowing affordable access to an essential health service, and providing direct economic benefit to community members. Under Alaska's Power Cost Equalization (PCE) program, utilities are disincentivized from developing renewables, as reductions in utility costs can reduce PCE subsidy amounts. The IPP model does not alter the PCE cost subsidy, and keeps diesel generation more affordable while substituting renewables generation into the energy production mix. This model has been implemented in about a dozen communities in western Alaska, and has proven to be very successful in promoting renewables project implementation and bringing residents' utility costs down drastically. In communities where utility-managed renewables implementation is faced with financial barriers, the IPP model allows Tribes to add renewable energy, improve grid reliability, and bring down costs of electricity, water, and sewer to residents.

### 3.2.9 Measure 9 – Electric vehicles

#### *Summary and benefits*

Electric vehicles eliminate fossil fuel emissions and fossil fuel costs when they are powered by electricity from renewable sources. Electric vehicles have not been widely adopted in the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim for several major reasons. The first is that a large portion of vehicle travel is by small plane, small boat, four-wheeler, and snow machine, and there are not many EV options in these non-auto transportation categories. The second is that battery reliability and charge falls drastically in cold temperatures. Range and reliability are serious safety concerns in cold weather. Third, diesel fuel generation for EV charging is not substantially less expensive nor more efficient than gas-powered vehicle fuel costs. And finally significant adoption of EVs would likely require infrastructure upgrades in these small, isolated microgrids to be able to meet the additional power demands for charging. Many communities operate near their existing generation capacity, and so EVs could lead to a need for additional diesel generators, transformer upgrades, etc. Electric vehicles are popular choices in rural Alaska communities like Juneau, where energy comes from hydropower, there is an extensive local paved road system, and the climate is mild year-round.

Communities across Alaska have expressed interest in adopting EV technologies as they become available and reliable in their local context. In larger communities, Tribal organizations, schools, and other entities operate shuttles and buses for community members. Communities would like to convert these vehicles to EVs to reduce fuel costs and local pollution. These larger hubs tend to have robust electrical grids and some alternative energies that could charge vehicles with lower fossil fuel emissions than gas-powered vehicles. Some communities are prioritizing electric watercraft as part of their emissions reductions plans. In any community with a significant renewable energy sources, EVs can reduce vehicle GHG emissions accordingly. Electric vehicle implementation would require both vehicles and charging infrastructure, necessitating cooperation between the Tribal entity, the vehicle owners, and the local utility.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, the local utility should be engaged in reviewing and approving any vehicle charging infrastructure. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

## 4 Works Cited

- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development. (2023, November 10). *Alaska Fuel Price Report: Summer 2023*. Retrieved from <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/2018f54e548b4eb4b1f537b2052a76f0>
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water. (2023, July 10). *Affordability of Water and Sewer Rates in Rural Alaska*. Retrieved from Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water: <https://dec.alaska.gov/water/village-safe-water/user-rate-affordability/>
- Alaska Energy Authority. (2022). *Power Cost Equalization Program Statistical Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. (2018, January 17). *Census Area Energy Characteristics - 2018 Housing Assessment*. Retrieved from Alaska Housing Finance Corporation: <https://www.ahfc.us/pros/energy/alaska-housing-assessment/2018-housing-assessment/census-area-energy-characteristics>
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Metrics and Analysis*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Schools*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2019). *Weatherization Programs Impacts Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Denali Commission. (2023). *2023 Distressed Communities Report*. Anchorage, AK: Denali Commission.
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2023, November 4). Emissions Inventory System (EIS) Gateway. Washington, D.C., USA. Retrieved January 2024, from <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/emissions-inventory-system-eis-gateway>
- Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage. (2008). *Components of Delivered Fuel Prices in Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2020). *U.S. Population Census*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy. (2020). *Remote Areas of Alaska: Affordable and Reliable Options for Meeting Energy Needs and Reducing Emissions*. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Sector Policies and Programs Division.
- Univ of Alaska Fairbanks Inst of Northern Engineering, US Army Corps of Engineers. (2019). *Statewide Threat Assessment: Identification of Threats from Erosion, Flooding, and Thawing Permafrost in Remote Alaska Communities*. Anchorage, Alaska: Denali Commission.



## 5 Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects

Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
USDA	High Energy Cost Grant	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Energy efficiency & renewable energy	\$3M	None
EPA	Community Change Grants	Community Based Organization (CBO) in partnership with a City, Tribe, or another CBO	Low and zero emissions technologies to reduce GHG emissions, climate resiliency, reducing pollution	\$25M	None
DOE-OIE	Clean Energy Technology Deployment on Tribal Lands	Tribes, intertribal orgs, TEDOs on Tribal lands	Renewable energy, energy storage, efficiency for Tribal buildings	\$4M	20%, may be reduced to 10% if requested and applicant falls below socioeconomic thresholds
EPA	Diesel Emissions Reductions Act (Tribal & State)	States, Tribal governments, intertribal consortia	Diesel emissions reducing projects: diesel generator upgrades, marine manifold upgrades, upgraded switchgear		
DOE OCED	Energy Improvements in Rural and Remote Areas	Universities, Non-profit entities, For-profit entities, Tribal Nations, State and local governmental entities, Incorporated Consortia, Unincorporated Consortia	Projects that lower energy costs, improve energy access/resilience, and reduce environmental harm. Projects must demonstrate new models or technologies	Area 1: \$5-\$10M Area 2: \$10M - \$100M Single community: \$500k - \$5M	20% for universities, non-profits, State/local/tribal gov'ts & ANCs, 50% others
DOE	401010d	Set-asides for Federally-recognized Tribes	Grid resilience, preparing electric systems for renewable integration	\$84k - \$5M	15% Tribal match plus 33% utility sub-recipient match
BIA	Energy and Mineral Development Program	Federally recognized Tribes & TEDOs	Pre-development work necessary to develop energy resources: feasibility for solar, hydro, wind, etc.	\$10k - \$2.5M	None

Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
Denali Commission	Program Grants	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Renewable energy: gap funding, match, rehabilitation	\$750k for Energy, \$2M for infrastructure	20% (Distressed), 50% (non-Distressed)
AEA	Renewable Energy Fund	Electric utilities, IPPs, municipal or Tribal governments, housing authorities	Renewable energy feasibility/ design/ construction	\$4M	None mandatory; improves score
NWAB	Village Improvement Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Northwest Arctic Borough	Infrastructure improvement projects located in NWAB communities	Varies based on Village Improvement Commission approval	None
NSEDC	Community Energy Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Norton Sound region	Energy projects located in Norton Sound communities	\$1M allocated per community	None
AHFC / DOE	Low income Weatherization Assistance Program	Individual households that meet criteria	Home energy efficiency retrofits	Allocation based on DOE funds / State of Alaska funds	None
AEA	Village Energy Efficiency Program	City and borough governments	Building-scale renewable energy, energy efficiency, and conservation projects in public buildings and facilities located in rural Alaska	~\$200k	None
AEA	Rural Power System Upgrades program	Rural electric utilities	Power system upgrades, including generators, switchgear, cooling systems, etc.	Varies by funding allocations & needs	None
State of Alaska	Community Development Block Program	Cities and municipal governments (can partner with utilities and Tribes), must meet HUD low-income requirements	Planning and design, financial resources for public facilities (switchgear upgrades, generator replacements, gap funding)	\$850,000	25%

## 6 Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community

COMMUNITY	SOLAR ARRAY (KW)	BESS (KWH)	AVOIDED ANNUAL FUEL COST PER HOUSEHOLD	AVOIDED ANNUAL CO <sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS (TONS)
AKIACHAK	540	700	\$1,219	610
AKIAK	360	700	\$1,368	347
ALAKANUK	675	700	\$2,996	1,387
ATMAUTLUAK	292.5	350	\$2,587	305
CHEFORNAK	382.5	700	\$1,702	383
CHEVAK	517.5	700	\$1,112	679
EEK	360	700	\$1,236	373
EMMONAK	742.5	700	\$1,999	1,398
HOOPER BAY	765	700	\$886	726
KASIGLUK	337.5	700	\$854	350
KIPNUK	360	700	\$537	369
KONGIGANAK	225	350	\$534	256
KOTLIK	585	700	\$1,536	568
KWETHLUK	495	700	\$1,453	701
KWIGILLINGOK	337.5	700	\$1,847	529
LIME VILLAGE	112.5	140	\$9,362	124
MARSHALL	405	700	\$1,165	386
MEKORYUK	247.5	350	\$743	221
MOUNTAIN VILLAGE	675	700	\$1,025	544
NAPASKIAK	292.5	350	\$966	315
NEWTOK	180	210	\$2,921	771
NUNAM IQUA	247.5	350	\$1,679	265
NUNAPITCHUK	315	700	\$928	327
PILOT STATION	517.5	700	\$1,650	620
QUINHAGAK	472.5	700	\$832	473
RUSSIAN MISSION	270	350	\$1,218	295

<b>SAINT MARY'S</b>	765	700	\$940	558
<b>SCAMMON BAY</b>	472.5	700	\$1,331	492
<b>TOKSOOK BAY</b>	765	700	\$1,742	794
<b>TULUKSAK</b>	135	210	\$0 <sup>19</sup>	138
<b>TUNTUTULIAK</b>	315	700	\$801	340

---

<sup>19</sup> Tuluksak has limited energy cost savings because of existing renewables production.

# Southeast Alaska Priority Climate Action Plan

For the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant



*Icy Strait Point, Hoonah, Alaska*

Prepared by:

Dr. Anne Kelly, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, [ackelly@anthc.org](mailto:ackelly@anthc.org) and the  
ANTHC Rural Energy Program

In collaboration with the communities of Southeast Alaska

April 1, 2024

# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	1
List of Figures.....	3
List of Tables .....	3
Acknowledgements.....	4
Definitions and acronyms.....	4
Executive Summary.....	5
1 Introduction.....	6
1.1 CPRG Overview.....	6
1.2 PCAP Overview.....	6
1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP.....	7
1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation.	9
1.5 Scope of the PCAP .....	11
2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations.....	11
2.1 Tribal organization .....	11
2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities.....	12
2.3 Funding landscape.....	12
3 PCAP elements .....	12
3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions.....	12
3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory.....	13
3.1.2 Data sources .....	14
3.1.3 GHG accounting method .....	14
3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas.....	15
3.2 GHG Reduction Measures .....	16
3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades .....	16
3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage .....	19
3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage .....	20
3.2.4 Measure 4 – Biomass heating .....	22
3.2.5 Measure 5 – River and ocean energy.....	24
3.2.6 Measure 6 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement .....	26
3.2.7 Measure 7 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement.....	29
3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer.....	31
3.2.9 Measure 9 – Electric vehicles .....	31

3.2.10	Measure 10 – Waste management .....	32
4	Works Cited.....	33
5	Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects.....	34
6	Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community .....	36



## List of Figures

Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Southeast Alaska region. ....	7
--	---

## List of Tables

Table 1. Total region emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Southeast Alaska region. ....	13
Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Southeast Alaska region (lb./yr.).....	15
Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades.....	17
Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for microgrid communities in the Southeast Alaska region. ....	18
Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage .....	19
Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in Southeast Alaska.....	20
Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage.....	21
Table 8. Benefits of switching 30% of annual diesel power production to wind for an average Southeast Community. ....	22
Table 9. Benefits of a small biomass district heating system in a typical community.....	23
Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy.....	25
Table 11. Benefits of switching 30% of the annual diesel power generation in the Southeast Alaska region to hydro power.....	26
Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 5% of homes needing weatherization in the Southeast Alaska region.....	27
Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 2% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.....	28
Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 10% of community buildings needing weatherization in the Southeast Alaska region.....	29
Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of 10% of community buildings in the region.....	30
Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska .....	34
Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska.....	35

## Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge the efforts of those who provided important support, perspective, and assistance.

Griffin Plush at the Alaska Municipal League provided valuable collaboration and conversation throughout the planning process. Ethan Stoop at Alaska Housing Finance Corporation provided critical housing weatherization data, and Mimi Burbage of AHFC shared a wealth of expertise on the challenges and successes of weatherization programs in rural Alaska.

At ANTHC, Elan Edgerly, Christian Webb, and Rhone Baumgartner provided technical assistance in scoping and modeling renewable energy options for communities to identify the projects with the shortest simple payback time. They also provided assistance in community engagement. Dustin Madden provided extensive background information on energy programs and past work in rural Alaska, and made countless introductions to partners, collaborators, and agency experts throughout the process.

## Definitions and acronyms

**AEA - Alaska Energy Authority** – The State of Alaska’s energy office, and lead agency for energy policy and program development. Their mission is to ‘reduce the cost of energy in Alaska’.

**AHFC - Alaska Housing Finance Corporation** – Established by the State of Alaska, AHFC is a public corporation to provide safe, quality, affordable housing to all Alaskans.

**ANC - Alaska Native Corporation** – Established in 1971, Alaska Native Corporations are for-profit entities representing 12 regions, 225 villages, and nonresident Alaska Natives. ANCs have surface rights to their lands, and develop economic opportunities to the benefit of their Alaska Native Shareholders.

**ANTHC - Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium** – A non-profit Tribal health organization designed to meet the needs of Alaska Native and American Indian people living in Alaska. Established in 1999, ANTHC entered into a compact with Indian Health Service so healthcare could be provided under Alaska Native leadership to promote self-determination, self-governance, and higher quality health care for the Native people of Alaska.

**AVEC - Alaska Village Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative electric utility serving 59 communities across rural Alaska.

**BESS – Battery Energy Storage System** – Battery storage to retain energy produced above demand. The stored energy is then released to the grid when production drops below demand. These systems allow for more renewable energy to be utilized by the grid when production and/or demand is variable.

**GHG – Greenhouse Gas** – Gases that trap infrared heat in the Earth’s atmosphere.

**KANA – Kodiak Area Native Association** – A regional nonprofit for the communities of Kodiak Island, providing community support and health services to the communities, Tribes, and families of the island.

**Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative serving western Alaska, with the mission to ‘achieve a more resilient and connected region while empowering our communities with access to affordable, sustainable energy infrastructure.’

**RHA – Regional Housing Authority** – Regional housing authorities around Alaska work to meet the housing needs of residents within the region, including housing affordability and maintenance. They have the same powers, rights, and functions under state law as the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.

**SEARHC – Southeast Alaska Regional Health Consortium** – a non-profit health consortium serving the healthcare needs of Alaska Native people.

# Executive Summary

## PURPOSE

The purpose of this Priority Climate Action Plan (PCAP) is to provide the Southeast Alaska with high-level recommendations for projects and programs that the community can implement to reduce GHG emissions, focusing on three sectors: 1) energy generation and transmission, 2) residential energy efficiency, and 3) non-residential energy efficiency. These sectors represent the greatest categories of energy usage within rural Alaska communities. This plan will outline the path for Tribal entities to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions in a way that is equitable, reduces the high energy cost burden faced by households, improves quality of life, and stimulates local economies.

## PROCESS OVERVIEW

This PCAP was led by Anne Kelly at ANTHC Rural Energy, and developed in close coordination with Sean Glasheen at Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative, with consultation with Griffin Plush at Alaska Municipal League on behalf of the State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Tyler Kornelis at Kodiak Area Native Association (KANA), and the ANTHC Rural Energy Program. ANTHC reached out to community leadership to identify community priorities and needs, as well as gain valuable data and knowledge to develop this PCAP.

## MEASURES OVERVIEW

1. Diesel generation and distribution efficiency: repairing, replacing, and upgrading existing diesel generation and electrical grid infrastructure to improve energy system efficiency.
2. Solar power: providing community solar and battery storage to displace diesel generation.
3. Wind: using wind energy, wind-to-heat systems, and battery storage to displace diesel generation and heating fuel use.
4. Biomass heating: using sustainably harvested local timber to offset heating fuel usage.
5. River and ocean energy: using energy from rivers and tides to offset diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
6. Home weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading homes to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
7. Community building weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading community buildings and outdoor spaces to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
8. Independent Power Producer model: Tribally-owned renewables projects to both reduce diesel generation and offset utility costs to residents.
9. Electric vehicles: On grids with renewable energy penetration, electric vehicles offset gasoline and diesel use of vehicles.
10. Waste management: Diverting and minimizing waste streams to reduce GHG emissions.

## THE SOUTHEAST ALASKA REGION

For the purposes of this document, we are defining the Southeast Alaska region as defined by the Sealaska ANCSA Region. We are also including the geographic scope of the community of Chenega at their request; their community is similarly situated to small Southeast communities. The Southeast region is home to 72,000 people. The region is approximately 40% Alaska Native. Most Southeast communities are not connected to a road system, and travel is by air or sea.

Southeast Alaska hugs the western coast of North America, consisting of many islands and a thin strip of coastline between the ocean and the icefields along the border with British Columbia. The region is characterized by its lush temperate rainforest, and major industries are commercial fishing and logging.

Most communities operate community microgrids, powered by diesel. Many community grids utilize hydropower, and several are nearly 100% independent of fossil fuels... Building heating is achieved by fuel stoves, woodstoves, propane, and electric heaters. The small utilities, with a lack of redundancy in equipment and workforce, experience many challenges with reliability and maintenance of their electric service. The high cost of utilities makes renewable energy and energy conservation high priorities for the region's communities.

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 CPRG Overview

In ANTHC's community surveys, every community identified two major energy priorities: reducing reliance on diesel power and home heating oil, and reducing home energy and heating costs for residents. Many of Alaska's rural residents rely on diesel generation and oil-burning home heaters, with fuel costs ranging from \$3-\$12 per gallon. On still days, pollution from these sources lingers in and around homes, and in many communities, the noise pollution of generators is often present. Alaska's rural residents may be more aware than any other Americans of their community's reliance on fossil fuels, and of their harmful effects on community health and wealth.

The Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium has over 25 years of working with rural Alaska communities to provide health services, including the development of water and sanitation services for communities that have been unserved by home water and sewer service. As a non-profit Tribal consortium comprised of all 229 Federally-recognized Tribes in Alaska, ANTHC is committed to meeting the needs of its people. To make water and health services operational and affordable for residents, ANTHC also develops community-scale energy projects to ensure utilities are affordable and available to all. Over two decades of work in rural Alaska has placed ANTHC as a trusted partner in community infrastructure development across the state.

The Rural Energy Program at ANTHC works with dozens of rural Alaska communities to improve energy efficiency and reliability to reduce utility costs and promote healthier communities. As part of this mission, ANTHC Rural Energy led PCAP development for 78 rural Alaska communities. ANTHC surveyed community leadership, including Tribal leaders, city leaders, and utility managers to identify community energy priorities. ANTHC staff attended statewide conferences for Tribal and community leaders to present on the EPA CPRG grant, make personal contacts, and discuss the EPA CPRG program. ANTHC also modeled costs and energy savings of community-scale renewables and building weatherization for each community. A summary of proposed projects was sent to each community for review and feedback. The results of these surveys, models, and community conversations resulted in this PCAP.

### 1.2 PCAP Overview

ANTHC focused the PCAP on three sectors: energy generation, home heating and weatherization, and community building heating and weatherization. Rural Alaska communities are primarily powered by diesel generation, and building heat is generated by oil-fired heating systems. Reducing the need for diesel energy generation and heating oil is the most straightforward and cost-effective way of reducing GHG production in rural Alaska communities.

## GHG INVENTORY

There are two major greenhouse gas sources in our sectors of interest in the Southeast Alaska: the diesel power production and heating fuel for building space heating, totaling 577,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. Heating fuel is the greatest source of GHG emissions in the region, demonstrating the need for increased building weatherization and improved heating efficiency. A more thorough discussion of the region's GHG inventory, future goals, and priority measures are found later in this document.

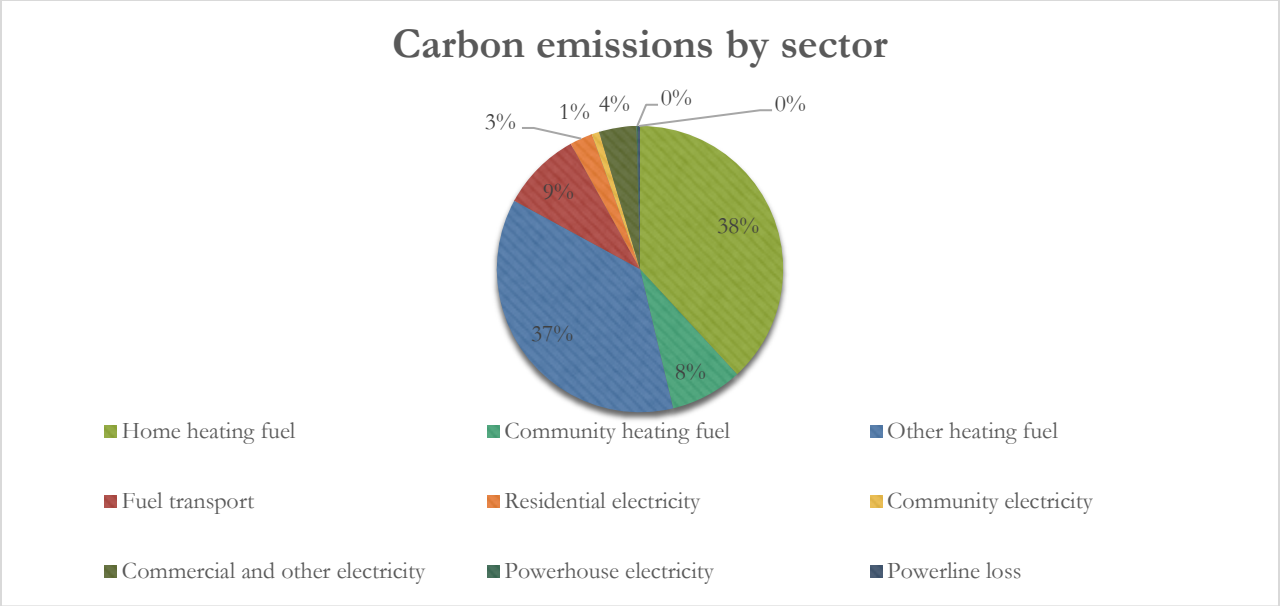


Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Southeast Alaska region.

Data are lacking on the amount of fuel used to transport fuel to rural Alaska. In this region, fuel is barged and flown in, with deliveries dependent on ice and weather conditions. Based on state energy studies, we estimate that every 1,000 gallons of fuel transported results in just over one ton of CO<sub>2</sub> released to the atmosphere.

### 1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP

ANTHC led development of PCAPs for 78 communities across the state. These communities were not covered by any other Tribal entity’s PCAP, and ANTHC took on this role as an effort to ensure that all communities in Alaska are eligible to participate in the EPA CPRG implementation grant opportunity. ANTHC’s approach has been to solicit and follow community and Tribal leadership in PCAP development, and leverage the expertise of internal energy experts and the expertise of partners across the state.

#### IDENTIFYING AND ENGAGING KEY STAKEHOLDERS

Community authority and governance is complicated in rural Alaska. Communities typically have one or more federally-recognized Tribal governments, a municipal government, and an Alaska Native village corporation. Alaska Native communities typically also have relationships or memberships with regional partners, such as Regional Native Corporations, regional non-profit Tribal Consortia, Tribally-Designated Housing Entities/Housing Authorities, and non-profit Community Development Quota groups. Utilities may be owned and operated by the city, a private business, a cooperative, or a combination thereof. Tribal entities that serve the community operate at the community, regional, and state levels. State agencies like the Alaska Energy Authority and the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation also serve these communities.

For the development of this PCAP, we spoke to local power producers, regional Tribal entities, and other groups that might be part of grant applications as applicants or entities whose cooperation would be required for implementation. We sent community needs surveys to community leadership, specifically targeting Tribal leadership (presidents and administrators), city leadership (mayors and administrators), and utility owners and operators. We also engaged with local and regional Tribal entities including the regional housing authority and regional non-profit Tribal Consortia via organized phone calls, and attending conferences and workshops. Similarly, we worked closely with the Alaska Municipal League to reach out to municipal leadership and state agencies regarding EPA CPRG opportunities.

## UNDERSTANDING THE GHG INVENTORY

**ENERGY GENERATION** – The Alaska Energy Authority compiles annual energy generation data from most rural Alaska communities as part of its Power Cost Equalization Program<sup>1</sup>. This report breaks down annual diesel and other energy generation, fuel use, prices, and customer consumption. This report provides straightforward data for calculating the GHG emissions of community energy generation. For communities not part of the PCE program, data came from the State of Alaska’s GHG Inventory Tool<sup>2</sup> developed as part of the State of Alaska for PCAP development. This tool estimates community energy usage by consumption sector, and is partitioned out by energy source.

**HEATING** – Heating fuel use is a large portion of community energy consumption. While heating fuel sales data are not available for rural communities, approximately 30% of households in Alaska have had a home energy audit. These audits are conducted by an energy auditor, who creates a detailed model of each home’s insulation, air tightness, electrical loads, and heating system characteristics to estimate energy consumption. An actual-versus-modeled study was conducted to validate the models, which showed a high correlation between the modeled energy consumption and actual heating energy consumption from billing data<sup>3</sup>. We used the heating data by census area to calculate the household energy usage for each community/region.

In homes and small buildings, heating is often provided by fuel oil direct-vent space heaters, which are commonly referred to as Toyostoves, the name of a popular brand in Alaska. Larger buildings may use one or a combination of Toyostoves, boilers, and forced-air heating, powered by fuel oil. BTUs per gallon generated by these systems are roughly similar, and therefore we assume that GHG production is similar across different heating systems for the same type and size of building. Where utilized, firewood is harvested sustainably from local timber, and is thus not a net GHG contributor.

Community and commercial building heating estimates are more challenging, as fewer data and studies exist across rural Alaska on building sizes and heating fuel use. A thorough study from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation did a statewide survey by climate zone of community and commercial buildings sizes, heating uses, and weatherization improvements<sup>4</sup>. The survey found that heating fuel use accounted for over 70% of total building energy use. We used this report and the AEA report<sup>1</sup> to estimate the total heating fuel usage of the community and commercial buildings in Southeast.

## GHG REDUCTION GOALS

According to community surveys, community GHG goals across rural Alaska are “as much reduction as possible”. Communities do not want to continue to purchase expensive and polluting diesel and home heating fuel. If all PCAP measures are implemented in all communities in the region, GHG reduction could be greater than 50% of total emissions. This reduction is the maximum possible with the best proven technologies in diesel generation, renewable energy, building weatherization, and energy efficiency improvements. In addition to reduced GHG emissions, implementation of these measures would reduce the high energy cost burden for community organizations and households, and provide opportunities for employment of residents in project implementation and maintenance. These measures will also improve quality of life through improved electrical and sanitation reliability, lower local air pollution, and safer and more comfortable homes and community buildings.

---

<sup>1</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>2</sup> (Alaska Municipal League, 2024)

<sup>3</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>4</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)



## IDENTIFYING MEASURES TO REDUCE GHG EMISSIONS

Because fuel costs are so high and fuel logistics are often unreliable in rural Alaska, the State has a lot of experience in effective GHG reduction measures in rural communities. Based on the experience of State and Tribal agencies, as well as research into energy use and savings from groups like the Cold Climate Housing Center, we identified three major sectors for cost effective GHG emission reduction: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency for homes and community buildings. Measures in these three sectors have been developed, tested, implemented, studied, and improved over the past few decades in rural Alaska, and we draw from this experience to develop our primary recommendations to communities for GHG emissions reductions. These measures also contain many co-benefits of improving critical energy reliability and improving quality of life. An EPA report to Congress in 2020 also identified these as important sectors for GHG emissions sources and reductions<sup>5</sup>.

## PRIORITIZING AND SELECTING GHG REDUCTION MEASURES

Priority GHG reduction measures are ultimately determined by community leadership. ANTHC provided data, including measuring scope, measuring costs, measuring GHG benefits, and measuring fuel cost savings. ANTHC also incorporated GHG reduction projects from community energy plans, energy audits, project feasibility studies, unfunded grant applications, and direct community feedback.

## ESTIMATING POTENTIAL GHG REDUCTION MEASURE IMPACTS

The measures listed fall into two broad categories: energy generation and energy conservation. Greenhouse gas reduction is straightforward to estimate with renewable energy generation projects. A kilowatt-hour generated by wind or solar will be one less kilowatt-hour generated by a diesel generator. AEA publishes annual data on diesel generation and generation efficiency by community, which allowed ANTHC to calculate emissions reductions of a renewable energy project.

Emissions reductions from weatherization and energy conservation measures are more challenging to estimate. Weatherization is a major area of research and practice across Alaska. Our best studies show that building energy use and the benefits of weatherization have large variability between buildings, communities, and regions. Hundreds of buildings have been studied by region across the state, and these data in aggregate provide a good picture of both building energy use and energy savings of weatherization, and thus a good estimate of GHG emissions and emissions reductions of a ‘standard package’ of weatherization measures.

More challenging to estimate, but no less important, are the many ways that communities will implement their priority energy savings projects that are highly specific to their community needs. Some communities are prioritizing converting outdoor lighting to LED, and many have already done some conversion. Some communities may have recently replaced aged and drafty home windows, but are seeking funding to upgrade inefficient heating stoves. Weatherization measures should not and will not be identical between buildings, but instead will prioritize the greatest needs. We did not provide GHG emissions estimates for these projects individually, but instead express the goal of these projects in terms of cumulative energy savings goals for the community and region.

### 1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation

There are a variety of Tribal entities in the region that have authority to implement the measures outlined in this PCAP. In many cases, these Tribal entities will need to formally partner with non-Tribal entities for successful project implementation. Alaska Native people make up the majority of the population in most of

---

<sup>5</sup> (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy, 2020)



the communities included in this PCAP, and so providing benefits to households, community buildings, and utilities is often synonymous with providing benefits to Tribal members regardless of organization type.

Eligible Tribal entities for Climate Pollution Reduction Grants program implementation funds include federally recognized Tribes, regional and statewide intertribal consortia, such as the Central Council of the Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribes of Alaska (Tlingit-Haida), the Southeast Alaska Regional Health Corporation (SEARHC) or ANTHC, and Tribally-designated organizations, such as the Tlingit-Haida Regional Housing Authority (a Tribally-designed housing authority) or a Tribal Energy Development Organization. Each community in this PCAP has at least one federally-recognized Tribe, with some having multiple due to community consolidation over time.

To implement the measures in this PCAP, in many cases the lead Tribal entity will have to partner with the owner of the community-serving infrastructure, which is often one or more of the following organizations: the local electric utility, the local municipality, or non-residential community building owners. Additionally, if a project will construct new infrastructure, the lead entity will also have to secure site control which often means partnering with the local Alaska Native village corporation or municipality and entering into a long-term lease agreement.

The following administrative process outlines best practices for implementing energy projects in rural Alaska Native communities:

- **Develop partnerships:** The first step is to find the right partners for the project. Local organizations often operate with minimal staff and a broad scope of work and so partnering with regional or statewide organizations can provide additional technical support as well as grant writing and management expertise. It is also essential to ensure that local electric utilities, building owners, landowners, and other key partners are supportive of the project right away.
- **Obtain council resolutions:** Federally recognized Tribes and local municipalities participating in the project should pass formal resolutions approved by the council that grant approval to apply for, manage, and construct/implement the project, or provide that authority to a partner organization.
- **Obtain letters of commitment:** Before submitting a grant application, any organizations that are providing services or are agreeing to future land-leases or purchase agreements should provide formal letters of commitment signed by whoever has signatory authority at that organization.
- **Obtain letters of support:** Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each of the major local entities, typically consisting of the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. A letter of support signed by the leadership of each organization before the grant application is best practice. Additional letters of support from regional Tribal consortia and other supporting organizations can also highlight the importance of the project to funding agencies.
- **Secure site control:** Alaska Native village corporations and local municipalities are often the major landowners in small rural communities. Long-term lease agreements should be discussed with major landowners once a project site is identified and letters of support or commitment should be in place with the grant application. Final long-term lease negotiations can depend on final design and permitting and generally happen on a longer timeline than available for grant development and are therefore usually finalized post award.
- **Execute cooperative project agreements or memoranda of agreement:** After a grant agreement is executed, a formal agreement outlining roles and responsibilities, project ownership, and high-level project details should be developed and signed by all participating parties before the project kick-off meeting.

- **Finalize agreements:** Detailed agreements between entities are often needed for energy projects, such as power purchase agreements or heat sales agreements. These agreements can be complex and often require negotiation and legal review ; they are not typically complete prior to grant submission as the timelines are often too short and entities are hesitant to commit the significant resources to finalizing these agreements before full funding is secured. These agreements should be started post-award and finalized as soon as is feasible during the project.

## 1.5 Scope of the PCAP

The ANTHC Rural Energy program has experience in reducing fossil fuel use in rural Alaska to provide cost savings to households and communities. Program experience includes design, construction, and maintenance of appropriate renewables projects in harsh climates, as well as other energy efficiency projects like capturing generator waste heat recovery and improving building weatherization. The Rural Energy program supports communities by working with state agencies, national labs, cold climate engineers, and many other groups to implement the most effective and reliable energy-saving projects. This experience led to ANTHC focusing on three major areas for the PCAP: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for homes and community buildings.

The geographic scope of this PCAP is the region served by the Sealaska Corporation, an Alaska Native Corporation extending along the Southeast Alaska panhandle. This PCAP also includes the community of Chenega, whose isolation on an island in Southcentral Alaska presents the community with similar opportunities and challenges of many small Southeast communities.

All projects considered in this PCAP should be able to be fully implemented by December, 2029. Projects considered have enough foundational work to be completed within that timeline. Generally, we expect 2025 to be a planning year, with 2026-2029 to be implementation years. In conversation with community leadership, we focused on projects that can follow this approximate schedule.

### PCAP PROCESS

In October 2023, ANTHC sent out surveys to community and Tribal leadership regarding community priorities and existing GHG reduction projects. ANTHC also performed preliminary analyses of several GHG reduction measures, including wind power, solar power, home weatherization, community building weatherization, and power generation/distribution efficiency. Combining these analyses and community feedback, we prepared a draft of priority measure recommendations and shared them with the community for further review and feedback. Throughout this process, ANTHC engaged with other Alaska Tribal PCAP developers and the state of Alaska PCAP writers to share information, resources, and ideas. ANTHC also reached out to other potential partners in the community to assist or lead aspects of the project, including any whose authority is required for implementation. We then used the community-identified priority measures to create the PCAP and sought Tribal council approval for the PCAP.

## 2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations

### 2.1 Tribal organization

Governance in the Southeast Alaska region is a web of entities at community-to-federal scales. Most communities have Federally-recognized Tribal government as well as a municipal government. The non-profit Tribal consortium, Southeast Alaska Regional Health Consortium, provides many community services in the region. The Southeast Alaska Regional Housing Authorities work to provide quality affordable housing for Tribes and local residents. Alaska Native Corporations (ANCs) provide shareholder revenue to Alaska Native members, and provide some community support services. Some communities have community-level

ANCs, and the Southeast Alaska is also served by the Sealaska Corporation. The ANCs operate some of the construction and infrastructure services in the region. While these organizations are not all federally recognized as Tribal entities for the purpose of the EPA CPRG grant, they are part of the complex and robust governance and leadership structure in the region that promotes local decision-making and Alaska Native sovereignty. The approval and cooperation of some combination of these organizations will be part of a successful EPA CPRG measure.

## 2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities

The Southeast Alaska region is a thin strip of temperate rainforest coastline and islands along the west coast of North America, bordered by British Columbia to the east. The region is extremely rugged, prohibiting an extensive road system. Travel is by sea or land. The region supports 72,000 residents. Community sizes range from 100-32,000 people. Each community has some form of municipal water and sewer system. The spectrum of services ranges from fully piped water and sewer systems on the high end, to watering points and honeybucket service on the low end. Regardless of the level of service, a water system in the cold climate is energy-intensive to operate due to the need to circulate and heat raw water intakes, water storage tanks, and distribution systems. Combined with high fuel and electricity costs, this leads water and sewer costs in rural Alaska to be many times the national average.

## 2.3 Funding landscape

There is a wide variety of funding for rural Alaska communities and Tribes for energy and other infrastructure projects. Not surprisingly, funds are not available in the quantity needed. However, communities have been successful in leveraging multiple funding sources to accomplish large projects with holistic community benefits. Both federal (Table 16) and state/regional (Table 17) funding opportunities are available for projects in the energy sector, these are described in Appendix A.

# 3 PCAP elements

## 3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions

For the greenhouse gas inventory, we focused on energy generation and heating. We are not considering human transportation or non-fuel cargo transportation, as discussed previously. The major emitters in the community are diesel-powered electricity generation and heating oil, as well as the estimated diesel emissions of hauling fuel into the community.

We used the EPA's emissions factors for diesel generation and heating oil stoves, as well as EPA's CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalence factors to calculate emissions of methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. We included three other co-pollutants important to human health and toxic at any level: PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and benzene. Perfluorocarbons and nitrogen trifluoride have no known sources in the region, as they originate in the industrial manufacturing of electronics and metals. In total, electricity generation, heating oil, and fuel hauling sum to 577,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year for the region. . All energy use emissions in the region are considered direct emissions.

Table 1. Total region emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Southeast Alaska region.

	TOTAL COMMUNITY EMISSIONS (LBS)	EMISSIONS IN CO <sub>2</sub> E (LB)
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>1,150,000,000</b>	<b>1,150,000,000</b>
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	17,200	481,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	9,100	2,700,000
<b>HFCS</b>	940	50,000
<b>SF<sub>6</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PFCS</b>	0	0
<b>NF<sub>3</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PM 2.5</b>	205,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>PM 10</b>	276,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>BENZENE</b>	400	Human carcinogen at any level
<b>TOTAL CO<sub>2</sub>E</b>		<b>1,160,000,000</b>

### 3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory

Base years vary by sector, depending on the richness of data available. Energy production data come from the Alaska Energy Authority 2022 Power Cost Equalization Program report<sup>6</sup>. These data include electricity use by sector, including residential, community, and commercial/other, as well as diesel fuel purchased. Based on available data from 2019-2022, 2022 was a representative year for energy use across the State. We also used the Alaska Emissions Inventory Tool<sup>7</sup> to estimate energy emissions for communities not represented in the PCE report.

Heating fuel data are few and far between in rural Alaska, and we relied on meta-analyses to estimate home and commercial heating fuel use. The base year for home heating fuel use is 2018, and these data come from an AHFC report on home heating.<sup>8</sup> Nonresidential building heating fuel data come from a similar 2014 AHFC report on school<sup>9</sup> and community buildings<sup>10</sup>. We expect heating fuel use to remain relatively static between the base years and today, based on population and climate trends.

We excluded from this inventory human transportation and cargo transportation. The region is off the road system, and few communities have connecting roads between them. Transportation between communities is by small boats, ferries, small planes, and jets.

<sup>6</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>7</sup> (Alaska Municipal League, 2024)

<sup>8</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>9</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>10</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

We also excluded household waste from this inventory for two reasons. First, waste data are nearly nonexistent. Second, due to remoteness and the expense of cargo transportation, options for waste handling are few. Without a road system in this remote area, efforts like collecting recyclables for processing would require large transportation emissions and cost. Third, household waste is generally well below the U.S. average, as people simply purchase fewer goods due to the high cost and difficulty of access to shopping.

### 3.1.2 Data sources

*See Section 4 - Works Cited.*

### 3.1.3 GHG accounting method

#### **DIESEL ENERGY GENERATION**

Diesel energy generation data are publicly available on an annual basis<sup>6</sup>. This report includes total kWh generated, which is also broken down by residential, community and commercial use, powerhouse consumption, and line loss. These reports include gallons of diesel used per year, which we can then directly use to calculate CO<sub>2</sub> and other emissions. In the case where communities are intertied, we allocate community energy production proportional to the population of the respective communities. Our base year is 2022 for all emissions calculations unless otherwise noted. For communities that are not represented in the AEA PCE report on energy usage, we use the State of Alaska's Emissions Inventory Tool, developed for the PCAP inventories. This tool lists the energy production mix, as well as modeled residential, community, and industrial use<sup>11</sup>.

#### **HOME HEATING FUEL USE**

Home heating fuel use data come from a 2018 AHFC housing assessment report<sup>12</sup>. This report estimates home heating by region. Home heating fuel use data are virtually nonexistent at the household or community level, except in spotty studies, so we use this report to estimate heating fuel use for the standard home across the region. The number of households per community came from the AEA<sup>1</sup> and 2020 U.S. Census data, and was verified or corrected by community leadership.

#### **COMMERCIAL AND COMMUNITY BUILDING HEATING FUEL USE**

A comprehensive statewide survey<sup>13</sup> in 2014 measured average community and commercial building sizes and heating efficiencies. We used the Energy Use Intensity (EUI) metric (kBtu/yr./sq. ft.) to calculate total energy use by the median building in the community. This study was biased towards larger towns, and our internal studies of community building energy audits shows us that the average size of community and commercial buildings is around 2,000 square feet. We then used their measurement that 72% of total energy usage is for building heating. Since different building heaters roughly use a similar amount of gallons per BTU (at 80% efficiency, 111,000 BTU per gallon for Toyo stoves), we can estimate the gallons of heating oil needed to meet the energy usage of the community and commercial buildings. We then took the number of commercial and community buildings available in the AEA report<sup>14</sup> to calculate the total energy use in BTU/yr. of the community and commercial buildings in the community.

The schools and water treatment plants are much larger and more energy intensive. We used school EUI from a study on Alaska schools<sup>15</sup> along with average school square footage by climate region to calculate

---

<sup>11</sup> (Alaska Municipal League, 2024)

<sup>12</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>13</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>14</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>15</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

heating fuel use for the community school. ANTHC has conducted water treatment plant energy audits across rural Alaska, and we used our internal data to estimate water treatment plan energy usage. The average water treatment plant size is around 2,100 square feet, and uses around 8,000 gallons of heating oil per year.

### FUEL TRANSPORTATION FUEL USE

Fuel in rural Alaska is transported by barge, and sometimes by air when conditions prohibit barge delivery. A fuel price report<sup>16</sup> showed that fuel delivery costs are about 30% of fuel costs in the Southeast Alaska region. Conservatively assuming that fuel costs of shipping are about 1/3 of that total price, we can estimate that fuel use of shipping is about 10% of the total fuel shipped. This adds about 10% of diesel GHG emissions to all community fuel use, since all fuel is shipped by barge or by air when the barges cannot transit the river.

### HYDROFLUOROCARBON (HFC) EMISSIONS

We estimated HFC emissions by estimating a 15-year lifespan of home refrigerators/freezers. Many homes have both a refrigerator and a chest freezer to store subsistence foods and bulk frozen foods, like frozen vegetables and berries, fish, or caribou. We can estimate that there are twice the number of home refrigerators/freezers as there are households, and that 1/15 of them fail every year. In rural Alaska, there are no HFC recapture programs so we can expect that all the gases are released to the atmosphere as the appliance degrades in the dump. Our value of 127 g of HFCs per unit allows us to model annual emission. We expect this is an overestimate of HFCs, as not every home has two units. However, commercial spaces and offices will also have some refrigerator and freezer units.

### NEGLIGIBLE GHG EMISSIONS

- SF<sub>6</sub> – The only potential source of sulfur hexafluoride in a rural, non-industrial community could be switchgear. However, SF<sub>6</sub> is only found in very high voltage switchgear. The switchgear in these communities are designed for much lower voltages and do not use SF<sub>6</sub>. There is no other potential source in the community.
- PFCs – There are no significant artificial sources of PFCs in Southeast, as there is no aluminum manufacturing industry.
- NF<sub>3</sub> – There are no significant sources of nitrogen trifluoride in Southeast, as there is no electronics manufacturing industry.

#### 3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas

Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Southeast Alaska region (lb./yr.)

	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	HFCs	PM2.5	PM10	Benzene
Diesel electrical generation	90,300,000	3,700	1,500	0	57,000	57,000	773
Home heating fuel	441,000,000	4,200	3,500	0	70,800	38,000	4,200
Non-residential heating fuel	520,000,000	5,000	4,100	0	83,000	44,000	4,900
Fuel transportation	104,600,000	4,300	820	0	65,500	65,500	890
Refrigerators & freezers	0	0	0	940	0	0	0

<sup>16</sup> (Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage, 2008)

## 3.2 GHG Reduction Measures

### 3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades

#### *Summary*

Every community in the Southeast Alaska area operates or utilizes diesel generation, and diesel power provides 10% of the region's electricity. For communities that operate their own diesel-powered microgrids, the combination of costly logistics and aging infrastructure means that many of these community grids are not operating efficiently. Replacing or rebuilding diesel generators, upgrading switchgear and controls, adding and replacing transformers, and other upgrades to the basic diesel generation and distribution infrastructure offers a cost-effective method of greenhouse gas reduction. Other related infrastructure improvements could also benefit GHG emissions reductions from the electrical infrastructure, such as replacing aged and leaking bulk fuel storage. For example, bringing generation efficiency of 11.8 kWh/gal diesel up to an achievable 14 kWh/gal diesel would reduce community diesel use and associated emissions by 20%.

Costs are variable, depending on the specific needs of the microgrid. Genset replacement to more efficient models could range from \$200,000-\$500,000 in smaller communities. Many communities could reduce line loss and improve reliability by adding and replacing aging, overloaded transformers; these cost \$15-50k each, depending on size. Replacing manual or older switchgear with automated models can also improve energy efficiency of these systems. Upgrades and replacements of less efficient generation and distribution components have a simple payback time of just a few years, as improving generation and distribution efficiency by a few percent results in significant declines in diesel consumption and fuel costs.

An important component of energy efficiency is operator knowledge. The Southeast region could improve its generation efficiency by funding training for local operators. A greater depth of knowledge for operators allows them to run the system more efficiently day-to-day and to do more preventative maintenance and inspection of regional power systems, saving not only fuel costs but equipment repair costs. Currently, communities need to bring in technical experts from outside the region or state, which is expensive and can take several days. During emergencies, this delay can cause hardship for the community as pipes may freeze, the airport lights may be dark (preventing landings), and medical equipment may not function. More local expertise in the region would reduce travel time for repairs during power emergencies.

Coalitions of nearby communities are encouraged for these applications and implementation of measures, as shipping logistics of specialized equipment are a major challenge for rural Alaska construction. Communities collaborating on purchasing, shipping, and installation timelines may find their construction timelines and costs greatly reduced.



Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Upgrade plan approval, construction start, construction end.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community electrical grid
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Energy efficiency analysis before start, project overview published, quarterly status updates, final report with revised energy efficiency analysis.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	22% reduction in community CO <sub>2</sub> emissions, see Table 4.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval and where applicable, municipal approval

### *Benefits analysis*

Benefits of diesel generation and transmission upgrades go far beyond the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and fuel costs. Energy unreliability is a major threat to health, safety, and infrastructure, especially in the extreme environment of rural Alaska. Many communities experience regular brownouts, and some have scheduled blackouts, due to aging generation infrastructure. Better generators, switchgear, and transformers would allow microgrid communities to manage power generation in a way that maximizes generator and transmission efficiency (see Table 4). A more reliable grid means improved quality of life and less damage to plumbing and other infrastructure that relies on the grid.

Diesel generation creates local air pollution, with particulates and hydrocarbons being particularly harmful to human health. Newer generators not only produce more power per gallon of fuel, but drastically diminish harmful co-pollutant emissions (Table 4).

Finally, future renewables projects would likely require grid improvements, including switchgear upgrades, in order to be successfully integrated into the diesel grid; these grid upgrades would lower the barrier to future renewables and provide long-lasting benefits.

Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for microgrid communities in the Southeast Alaska region.

	<b>COMMUNITY AVERAGE</b>	<b>REGION TOTAL</b>
<b>GRID EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT POTENTIAL</b>	1.9 kWh/gal	1.9 kWh/gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$172,000	\$2,400,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS (LB./YR.)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	1,100,000	15,300,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	45	628
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	14	191
<b>PM2.5</b>	690	9,700
<b>PM10</b>	690	9,700
<b>BENZENE</b>	9	131

#### *Funding landscape*

The Alaska Energy Authority has a Rural Power System Upgrade (RPSU) program, funded in part by the Denali Commission and other partners. This program has a prioritized list of communities that are in need of power system upgrades and implements projects to increase generation efficiency and modernize rural power systems as funding is available.<sup>17</sup>

Tribal entities can also apply for grant funding available from the [EPA's Diesel Emissions Reductions Act](#) program, which has previously been successfully utilized for power system upgrades by communities in rural Alaska. The Alaska Energy Authority runs a Rural Power System Upgrade Program which is available for communities to apply for more efficient and reliable generators. The program provides a good model for a community wishing to improve its existing generation system, including operator training. However, the program can only currently fund half of the communities with identified need. The Denali Commission also works with Federal agencies and communities to provide funding for power generation in rural Alaska, but funding is not sufficient to match need across the region.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, these generation improvements will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native Village Corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>17</sup> <https://www.akenergyauthority.org/What-We-Do/Rural-Energy/Rural-Power-System-Upgrade-Program/Project-Status-Priority-Ranking>

### 3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage

#### Summary

Due to the size of the Southeast Alaska region, and relative lack of transportation infrastructure, the communities therein are generally not electrically intertied. Instead, each community operates an isolated microgrid communities, solar power can improve power reliability and reduce generator run-time, directly reducing emissions, generator runtime, and fuel costs.

To reduce emissions, keep money in the communities, and stimulate local economies, the proposed measure will provide funding to support the development of solar capacity. According to ANTHC models, optimized solar power systems with battery storage can replace about 33% of a community’s annual diesel power production. Solar arrays with BESS systems for the community may cost from around \$1.5M - \$5.6M, depending on community size and system configuration. Because most communities are not interconnected, several smaller projects, rather than one large one, will be developed to ensure that the benefits of the program are equitably distributed. Preliminary estimates of a typical community’s recommended solar and battery capacity are given in *Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community*.

Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, materials procurement, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid and system commissioning.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Quarterly progress reports, documented inspection, and energy production monitoring.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$1.6-6M per community for solar + BESS, more for larger BESS capacity
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	33% reduction in diesel generation in communities with community solar + BESS
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

#### Benefits analysis

Community solar arrays with a battery energy storage system can reduce community diesel fuel use by 33%. This measure also will have a transformative impact on the affordability of water and sewer in the region. As discussed previously, water and sewer utilities are heavily energy-intensive because of the need to heat supply and return lines. Any measure that will reduce diesel generation fuel costs will have the potential to greatly reduce the cost of not just electrical utilities, but water and sewer utilities as well.

Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in Southeast Alaska.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional solar production</b>	425,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$151,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	716,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	29
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	6
<b>PM2.5</b>	450
<b>PM10</b>	450
<b>Benzene</b>	6

In addition to reducing water and sewer costs, the addition of solar and battery energy storage systems will serve as a source of backup power and increase the lifespan of the diesel gensets by reducing operating hours. Isolated microgrids currently have twice as many hours of outages annually as the national average and introducing back up solar power will reduce those service outages and increase energy resilience for rural Alaska Native communities.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, solar power will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage

#### *Summary*

Many communities in Alaska have wind resources for viable community-scale wind generation. Existing wind projects across Alaska demonstrate that wind can be a major energy source, even in challenging environmental conditions. An advantage of wind power is that it is most abundant in winter, when community energy demand is highest. No community has significant wind production in Southeast Alaska. The steep, mountainous terrain means that many communities do not have good, reliable wind resources. However, if a community has a wind study demonstrating viable wind production, then it is recommended as an alternative energy source.

Due to the exponential relationship between wind speed and power produced, many turbines in rural Alaska communities produce power exceeding electrical demand for periods of the year. This excess energy can be diverted into building heating to offset heating fuel use by implementing wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters, which can have huge impacts in reducing community fossil fuel use. Some wind-powered communities are implementing large energy storage systems to smooth wind power delivery,

minimize energy waste through curtailment, and keep diesel generators offline as much as possible. Some western Alaska communities who were early adopters of wind turbines are prioritizing upgraded or replacement systems as the efficiency and reliability of these systems have improved. Grid upgrades are also needed in many communities for reliable integration of a wind power system. These upgrades would also improve transmission efficiency, further reducing diesel generation needs.

The temporal and geographic variability of wind resources in any particular community precludes a one-size-fits-all wind solution. In communities with high-quality studies demonstrating project viability, wind power is a priority measure. Where excess wind power is available, additive projects like wind-to-heat, thermoelectric heating, and energy storage systems could also provide additional significant GHG emissions reductions.

*Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Wind study, project overview published, quarterly construction updates, final tie-in and final report.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$5-10M per community for wind, more for wind-to-heat and energy storage systems.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	Communities with wind can expect 20-40% reduction in diesel generation.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

*Benefits analysis*

Wind generation and energy storage provides many benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through wind power systems. Wind generation directly offsets diesel generation. Excess power captured in energy storage improves grid reliability and further offsets diesel generation. Wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters offset heating fuel use and costs.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Associated battery energy storage systems installed with wind turbines can further improve grid reliability. Any wind offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

Table 8. Benefits of switching 30% of annual diesel power production to wind for an average Southeast Community.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional wind production goal</b>	1,100,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$320,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	2,250,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	79
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	83,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	24
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	1,200
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	1,200
<b>Benzene</b>	17

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, wind power and associated infrastructure will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.4 Measure 4 – Biomass heating

#### *Summary*

Heating for the region is generally provided by diesel heating fuel burned in boilers, furnaces, or monitor heaters. Because of the need to transport diesel fuel to remote communities, and often aging, inefficient equipment, the cost and emissions associated with these systems are among the highest in the nation. For communities with a local timber resource, supplementing diesel heating with biomass can reduce both cost and emissions. Biomass, derived from locally available organic materials such as cordwood or wood chips, holds significant promise for the region, and continues to gain acceptance as a heat source in rural Alaska thanks to a growing track record of positive performance. This measure specifically addresses non-residential heat users, such as water treatment plants, or schools. For biomass heating of that scale, the options are generally cordwood boilers, chip boiler, or pellet boilers.

Cordwood boilers are the most widely used in rural Alaska largely due to their simplicity and resilience. These boilers are essentially a tank of water with a firebox that is periodically loaded with cordwood by an operator. The wood is fired to heat the stored water, which is distributed to be used in hydronic heating systems. These boilers can be very effective, but require a large amount of hands on labor to operate. Chip boilers, on the other hand, require less day-to-day, hands-on operation, but are generally more complex, and have greater maintenance needs. Depending on the specific boiler, these systems can burn a large variety of woodchips, and can often make sense on communities that have sawmills because they can burn the resulting wood byproducts. Chip boilers are generally loaded with an automated auger system so they can be less labor

intensive to operate. Because they are more complex than cordwood systems, chip boilers tend to be more expensive and are best applied to large heating loads. Another potential option is pellet boilers. Southeast Conference distributes pellets to residents, and there is room for expansion of pellet boiler use.

*Cost and funding*

Based on previous projects, project costs generally should range from \$1-3 million, depending on the size of the boiler system and the number of buildings provided with heat. Because the high cost of heating fuel, these project often have favorable economics, especially is they serve multiple buildings. Any CPRG funds could be used to leverage other funding sources, such as the Denali Commission, of the State of Alaska Renewable Energy Fund.

*Benefits analysis*

Biomass heating systems have several benefits for a community. Primarily, they reduce the amount of heating fuel burned, thereby reducing the cost and emissions associated with heating. Modern biomass boilers are extremely efficient and don't have the same issues with emissions that are common in residential wood stoves. Generally, emissions from these systems will fall below 2020 EPA Step 2 limits for wood stoves and pellet stoves. The cost per BTU for biomass is generally significantly less, often costing less than half of what an equivalent amount of fuel does. Further, biomass fuel is purchased from local harvesters, and the economic benefits stay in the community, unlike fuel which is purchased from outside entities. The exact benefits depend on the size of the biomass installation, however a typical system that serves a clinic and a water plant could be expected to offset 8,000-15,000 gallons of fuel annually. For this report, the lower end is used to arrive at the following benefits.

*Table 9. Benefits of a small biomass district heating system in a typical community.*

	<b>ANNUAL METRIC</b>
<b>FUEL SAVED ANNUALLY</b>	8,000
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$40,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB./YR.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	179,600
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	7
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	4,830
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	1.4
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	112
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	112
<b>BENZENE</b>	2

*Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a biomass heating system will require the cooperation of the owner of the buildings to be heated. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the



Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.5 Measure 5 – River and ocean energy

#### *Summary*

Alaska is abundant in water resources. Many Southeast Alaska communities are sited on a river or coast (and often both). Protecting salmon runs is a major concern in harnessing the renewable energy potential of these water resources, but many communities have been able to develop environmentally appropriate hydropower projects.

Run-of-river hydrokinetic development is of interest to many communities in rural Alaska, as large rivers are abundant, and impoundment dams are not feasible in the flat terrain. Hydropower is typically much less intermittent than other renewable resources such as wind or solar, which allows it to be used to provide baseload power and, if appropriately sized, meet the majority of the electric load in many communities. Most communities currently utilize hydropower in their energy mix, and Juneau, Klukwan, and Sitka utilize 100% hydropower.

In communities with appropriate hydropower resources and permitting, we recommend these projects as a high priority to meet community electrical demand. Some coastal communities are exploring and prioritizing wave and tidal energy to offset diesel generation. When year-round hydroelectric or hydrokinetic power is steadily available, communities can also convert their fuel oil heating systems to heat pumps and thermoelectric heating. These measures could reduce community non-transportation GHG emissions to nearly zero, if geography permits large projects. Transportation GHG emissions could also fall, as fuel transportation would be vastly reduced and electric vehicles would become viable.

Battery energy storage systems can amplify the benefits of hydro systems, where power production is inconsistent through time. These storage systems can smooth power delivery to the grid and provide communities with hours of power delivery after the hydro has diminished or ceased production. Where appropriate, BESS systems can enhance the benefits of hydropower and provide greater offsets to diesel generation.

The community of Kake is prioritizing developing Jenny Creek as a source of hydropower, and adding a larger battery storage system to the Gunnuk Creek project to maximize diesel-off time. The hydropower system at Gunnuk Creek is being underutilized during high flow, and spilling water instead of storing the energy to keep diesel generators offline for longer periods.

Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Local or regional Tribal entity in partnership with local utility and/or municipality
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by stakeholders; state and/or federal permits secured within first year; construction; tie-in to grid by December 2029.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Rivers, streams, or ocean near the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; project updates every 6 mo.; completion and grid integration; percentage of community power converted to renewable energy
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Confirm necessary permitting; obtain approval from all institutional stakeholders (Tribe, utility, municipality if applicable).

### *Cost and funding*

Hydropower projects of any kind are a relatively large up-front investment compared to most energy generation systems, with small in-river hydrokinetic projects carrying the least cost. However, the community benefits of hydropower are also very high and these facilities often have significantly longer expected design lives than other renewable energy systems. Hydropower is generally consistent, reliable, and predictable. In some cases, it can produce far above the existing diesel electric production of rural Alaska communities, allowing other energy-saving and greenhouse-gas-saving projects to become viable, such as electrothermal heating, heat pumps, and electric vehicles. This measure would leverage existing funding sources and partnerships including State of Alaska matching funds, the Denali Commission, BIA and EPA grants, community matching funds, and DOE programs.

### *Benefits analysis*

Hydro generation provides many co-benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through water power systems. Hydro generation directly offsets diesel generation. Additional power can be sent to heat pump systems and thermoelectric heaters, offsetting heating fuel use and costs. Hydropower generation makes electric vehicle charging worthwhile as far as cost and emissions reductions. Once constructed, hydropower is significantly less expensive than diesel generation, and community members' utility bills have been greatly reduced in Alaska communities that utilize hydropower.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Hydropower provides a secondary source of energy, buffering the community against power outages. Hydro energy storage systems, if utilized, further improve grid reliability. Any renewable offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

Table 11. Benefits of switching 30% of the annual diesel power generation in the Southeast Alaska region to hydro power.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional hydro production goal</b>	1,100,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$320,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	2,250,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	79
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	24
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	1,200
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	1,200
<b>Benzene</b>	17

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a hydropower project will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.6 Measure 6 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Home weatherization has been a longstanding priority for Alaska agencies and homeowners, beginning in 1976 with a cooperative effort between the State and Federal government. The program has evolved over time, identifying the most energy efficient and cost-effective measures for the homes and climates of Alaska. Weatherization was identified as a high priority for every community in our EPA CPRG survey, not least because of its many co-benefits. Weatherization reduces energy use and costs, but also improves home comfort and safety, and reduces wear and tear on infrastructure.

In response to high oil prices and home utility costs in 2007-08, the state of Alaska undertook a \$402 million effort to weatherize 20,900 homes, or 8% of Alaska residences. The state estimates that this program reduced household energy use by 30%, and saved 1.4 billion pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions during the 2008-2018 period. The state also estimated that this program generated 5,500 annual jobs, with \$860 million in economic impact and \$320 million in health and safety impacts. It is a priority for rural Alaskan communities to build on the widespread success of this program. In the Southeast Alaska region, 71% of homes are in need of weatherization, according to 2023 data from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. Because of the substantial impact of home weatherization on community fossil fuel use, household utility bills, health and safety, and quality of life, weatherization is the top priority energy project for many communities in the region.

Home weatherization consists of several major practices. Homes first receive a home energy audit to identify major sources of heat and energy loss. Air sealing is done on the exterior shell and within the interior to

prevent advective loss of heat. Insulation is added to floors, ceilings, walls, and windows as appropriate. Appliances are upgraded or retrofitted as needed; for example, water heaters may receive efficiency upgrades and insulation. Heating systems are cleaned, tuned, and/or repaired. Heating systems might be replaced with more efficient models, or converted to more efficient systems like heat pumps. Other efficiencies are added, like LED lighting, motion-controlled lighting, waste heat recovery, and thermostats with programmable setbacks. And finally, health and safety measures are added to ensure good indoor air quality, such as improved exhaust and ventilation. It is essential that any home energy retrofit program be conducted by trained personnel and include safety evaluations of carbon monoxide and ventilation to ensure that homes have good indoor air quality.

*Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 5% of homes needing weatherization in the Southeast Alaska region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The regional housing authority, in cooperation with the local or regional Tribal association
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the Tribe and homeowners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Homes in the community/region
<b>Cost</b>	\$13,000,000 @ \$36k per home
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

### *Cost and funding*

AHFC budgeted \$30k per home during its 2008-2018 home weatherization effort, which we have adjusted for inflation to \$36,000 average cost per home today. Weatherizing all of the 17,744 unweatherized homes in the Southeast Alaska region would cost upwards of \$600M. Prioritizing the 2% of neediest homes, quantified by a combination of home condition, household income, and annual energy costs, would achieve significant benefits for fossil fuel emissions, household utility costs, and community health. These funds could be combined with state and federal funds to expand the program to include more homes.

### *Benefits analysis*

Home weatherization is one of the most beneficial priority programs by cost and by co-benefits. The economics for home weatherization programs that have been implemented in Alaska are excellent, with a benefit-cost ratio of 1.5.<sup>18</sup> These economics are on par or better than community solar arrays and other large-scale renewables projects. Home heating fuel consumption is reduced by roughly a third, reducing fuel transportation logistics, fuel spillage, and wear on home heating systems. Reducing home heating fuel and electricity use by a third has direct effects on household emissions, reducing overall household fossil fuel emissions by approximately 25%.

<sup>18</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2019)

Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 2% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>HOME HEATING FUEL</b>	85,000 gal	240 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$400,000	\$1,112
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	344,000	970
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	3.3	0.01
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	2.7	0.01
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	30	0.08
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	55	0.16
<b>BENZENE</b>	3.3	0.01

Home heating units, whether woodstoves or Toyostoves, produce local pollution that affects both indoor and outdoor air quality. Reducing fuel usage reduces co-pollutants that harm human health, like particulate matter and benzene. Weatherization overall makes homes healthier and more comfortable: they are less drafty and better-ventilated. Home weatherization is a priority measure because it not only reduces community fossil fuel emissions and household bills, but it improves the quality life for every resident in a weatherized home on a tangible, daily basis.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, home improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. The local regional housing authority or state housing authority should be engaged if not a formal partner, to offer weatherization data for the communities, and to provide expertise in best practices. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

#### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300*

*permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>19</sup>*

### 3.2.7 Measure 7 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Community buildings in rural Alaska communities typically include a school, a water treatment plant and washeteria (though some communities are without water treatment), athletic facilities, maintenance facilities, power plants, public service worker housing, and offices (public safety, Tribal governance, and municipal governance). Every community varies in the number and configuration of these facilities. Schools and water treatment plants are the greatest users of energy, of community buildings. Schools usually the largest building in the community, and often have mechanical systems and controls that are in need of retro-commissioning. Water treatment plants and washeterias must keep water lines heated in the coldest months to prevent freezing. The cost of water treatment plant energy is about \$600 per community household, and retrofits could reduce that cost by 40%.<sup>19</sup>

Standard community building weatherization measures address a wide variety of energy losses<sup>19</sup>. The major improvement in most buildings would include improving air sealing, ventilation controls, and heating controls. Ventilation systems can be zoned and turned off when unoccupied. Heating systems, also, can be zoned and programmed with temperature setbacks when unoccupied. Building shells tend to be under-insulated and leak air; building shell insulation and air tightening can be conducted in tandem. Heating systems may need cleaning and repairs, or it may be more effective to replace heating systems with more efficient models. In many communities, where it is feasible, waste heat from power generation is used to heat nearby power plants, schools, and/or other community buildings. Heat recovery projects, while expensive, have resulted in up to 80% heat energy savings for tied-in buildings.

After space heating, lighting is the second largest energy use in community buildings. Converting indoor and outdoor lighting, including street lighting, to LED bulbs is a high priority the region. While one of the simpler energy efficiency improvements, it remains a significant upfront cost that has been a barrier for many communities. The payback time of replacing lighting with LED bulbs for one school in the region was less than a year. Another community saved 1,800 man-hours by reducing the labor needed to replace lamps<sup>19</sup>.

*Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 10% of community buildings needing weatherization in the Southeast Alaska region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The lead Tribal entity, in cooperation with the organizations owning and operating the community buildings.
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the building owners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community buildings in the in the region
<b>Cost</b>	\$9,700,000 @ \$108k per building
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

<sup>19</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

### *Benefits analysis*

The goal is to weatherize 10% of the 901 community buildings<sup>20</sup> in the region. Adjusting the 2014 weatherization cost estimates to 2024, we estimate that each building would cost \$108,000 to weatherize.

Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of 10% of community buildings in the region.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	BUILDING ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>BUILDING FUEL (HEAT &amp; ELEC.)</b>	144,000 gal	1,600 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$660,000	\$7,300
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	3,200,000	36,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	40	0.45
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	25	0.28
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	440	4.9
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	660	7.3
<b>BENZENE</b>	30	0.34

### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>19</sup>*

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, building improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>20</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)



### 3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer

#### *Summary, and benefits, and authority to implement*

Tribal entities can use the Independent Power Producer (IPP) model to implement and manage renewable energy projects, such as the proposed renewable energy measures in this document. The Tribal entity builds and owns the renewable energy system as an IPP, and can enter into a power purchase agreement (PPA) with local electrical utilities if they are interested in purchasing the renewable electricity generated by the system. This model allows a Tribal entity to generate revenue which can be used to pay for operations and maintenance costs for the system and use the net revenue to provide value to the community. ANTHC recommends using the net revenue to reduce the cost burden of residential water and sewer bills, allowing affordable access to an essential health service, and providing direct economic benefit to community members. Under Alaska’s Power Cost Equalization (PCE) program, utilities are disincentivized from developing renewables, as reductions in utility costs can reduce PCE subsidy amounts. The IPP model does not alter the PCE cost subsidy, and keeps diesel generation more affordable while substituting renewables generation into the energy production mix. This model has been implemented in about a dozen communities in western Alaska, and has proven to be very successful in promoting renewables project implementation and bringing residents’ utility costs down drastically. In communities where utility-managed renewables implementation is faced with financial barriers, the IPP model allows Tribes to add renewable energy, improve grid reliability, and bring down costs of electricity, water, and sewer to residents.

### 3.2.9 Measure 9 – Electric vehicles

#### *Summary and benefits*

Electric vehicles eliminate fossil fuel emissions and fossil fuel costs when they are powered by electricity from renewable sources. Electric vehicles have shown enthusiastic adoption in 100% renewables communities with substantial road systems, like Sitka and Juneau.

Significant adoption of EVs would likely require infrastructure upgrades in communities with small, isolated microgrids to be able to meet the additional power demands for charging. Many communities operate near their existing generation capacity, and so EVs could lead to a need for additional diesel generators, transformer upgrades, etc.

Communities across Alaska have expressed interest in adopting EV technologies as they become available and reliable in their local context. In larger communities, Tribal organizations, schools, and other entities operate shuttles and buses for community members. Communities would like to convert these vehicles to EVs to reduce fuel costs and local pollution. These larger hubs tend to have robust electrical grids and some alternative energies that could charge vehicles with lower fossil fuel emissions than gas-powered vehicles. Some communities are prioritizing electric watercraft as part of their emissions reductions plans. In any community with a significant renewable energy sources, EVs can reduce vehicle GHG emissions accordingly. Electric vehicle implementation would require both vehicles and charging infrastructure, necessitating cooperation between the Tribal entity, the vehicle owners, and the local utility.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, the local utility should be engaged in reviewing and approving any vehicle charging infrastructure. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the

Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.10 Measure 10 – Waste management

#### *Summary, benefits, and authority to implement*

A greenhouse gas inventory estimated that Alaska’s per capita waste emissions were 164 lbs CH<sub>4</sub> in 2020, and 60,000 tons of CH<sub>4</sub> for the State in total. This estimate is the combination emissions from both landfill and solid waste. CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are also produced by these waste systems, but at a negligible contribution to total CO<sub>2</sub>e of Alaska’s waste.

#### *Food waste diversion*

Food waste diversion from landfills can reduce methane production. Diversion to compost and animal feed can reduce emissions and also be utilized by landscaping and food production. The region includes some commercial farms, community gardens, and some residents maintain kitchen gardens and livestock: these residents could benefit from community food waste diversion and compost programs. Food waste diversion shifts food waste emissions from methane to carbon dioxide, reducing the greenhouse potential of emissions by many factors.

This measure would require outreach and education, as well as waste transportation logistics. Communities could purchase community-scale composters or aerobic digesters to reduce the need to transport waste long distances. In communities with similar programs, these are often integrated into community outreach and education around food security and environmental sustainability. While food waste comprises only a few percent of a community’s GHG emissions, the low cost and co-benefits of a community composting or waste digestion program make this a viable option.

#### *Recycling*

If communities can recycle goods locally, then these programs would reduce the emissions of the transportation to import replacement goods and materials, as well as the displaced emissions involved in the production of the original goods. Any recycling program with a goal of reducing emissions should consider the GHG emissions of transporting materials to be recycled.

#### *Refrigerant recapture*

Refrigerants are a small source of emissions, but a highly impactful greenhouse gas. Larger communities can implement a recapture program for scrapped refrigerators and freezers.

#### *Authority to implement*

This measure would require outreach and education, as well as waste transportation logistics. Any community organization could implement these programs, and they could boost participation by partnering with the waste collection agency and, as well as community education programs, like local schools or SEARHC.

## 4 Works Cited

- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development. (2023, November 10). *Alaska Fuel Price Report: Summer 2023*. Retrieved from <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/2018f54e548b4eb4b1f537b2052a76f0>
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water. (2023, July 10). *Affordability of Water and Sewer Rates in Rural Alaska*. Retrieved from Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water: <https://dec.alaska.gov/water/village-safe-water/user-rate-affordability/>
- Alaska Energy Authority. (2022). *Power Cost Equalization Program Statistical Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. (2018, January 17). *Census Area Energy Characteristics - 2018 Housing Assessment*. Retrieved from Alaska Housing Finance Corporation: <https://www.ahfc.us/pros/energy/alaska-housing-assessment/2018-housing-assessment/census-area-energy-characteristics>
- Alaska Municipal League. (2024, February). *Alaska Emissions Inventory Map Tool*. Retrieved from Alaska Federal Funding: <https://akfederalfunding.org/ak-emissions/>
- Alaska Municipal League. (2024, February). *Alaska Emissions Inventory Map Tool*. Retrieved from Alaska Federal Funding: <https://akfederalfunding.org/ak-emissions/>
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Metrics and Analysis*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Schools*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2019). *Weatherization Programs Impacts Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Denali Commission. (2023). *2023 Distressed Communities Report*. Anchorage, AK: Denali Commission.
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2023, November 4). Emissions Inventory System (EIS) Gateway. Washington, D.C., USA. Retrieved January 2024, from <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/emissions-inventory-system-eis-gateway>
- Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage. (2008). *Components of Delivered Fuel Prices in Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2020). *U.S. Population Census*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy. (2020). *Remote Areas of Alaska: Affordable and Reliable Options for Meeting Energy Needs and Reducing Emissions*. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Sector Policies and Programs Division.
- Univ of Alaska Fairbanks Inst of Northern Engineering, US Army Corps of Engineers. (2019). *Statewide Threat Assessment: Identification of Threats from Erosion, Flooding, and Thawing Permafrost in Remote Alaska Communities*. Anchorage, Alaska: Denali Commission.

## 5 Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects

Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
USDA	High Energy Cost Grant	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Energy efficiency & renewable energy	\$3M	None
EPA	Community Change Grants	Community Based Organization (CBO) in partnership with a City, Tribe, or another CBO	Low and zero emissions technologies to reduce GHG emissions, climate resiliency, reducing pollution	\$25M	None
DOE-OIE	Clean Energy Technology Deployment on Tribal Lands	Tribes, intertribal orgs, TEDOs on Tribal lands	Renewable energy, energy storage, efficiency for Tribal buildings	\$4M	20%, may be reduced to 10% if requested and applicant falls below socioeconomic thresholds
EPA	Diesel Emissions Reductions Act (Tribal & State)	States, Tribal governments, intertribal consortia	Diesel emissions reducing projects: diesel generator upgrades, marine manifold upgrades, upgraded switchgear		
DOE OCED	Energy Improvements in Rural and Remote Areas	Universities, Non-profit entities, For-profit entities, Tribal Nations, State and local governmental entities, Incorporated Consortia, Unincorporated Consortia	Projects that lower energy costs, improve energy access/resilience, and reduce environmental harm. Projects must demonstrate new models or technologies	Area 1: \$5-\$10M Area 2: \$10M - \$100M Single community: \$500k - \$5M	20% for universities, non-profits, State/local/Tribal gov'ts & ANCs, 50% others
DOE	401010d	Set-asides for Federally-recognized Tribes	Grid resilience, preparing electric systems for renewable integration	\$84k - \$5M	15% Tribal match plus 33% utility sub-recipient match
BIA	Energy and Mineral Development Program	Federally recognized Tribes & TEDOs	Pre-development work necessary to develop energy resources: feasibility for solar, hydro, wind, etc.	\$10k - \$2.5M	None

Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
Denali Commission	Program Grants	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Renewable energy: gap funding, match, rehabilitation	\$750k for Energy, \$2M for infrastructure	20% (Distressed), 50% (non-Distressed)
AEA	Renewable Energy Fund	Electric utilities, IPPs, municipal or Tribal governments, housing authorities	Renewable energy feasibility/ design/ construction	\$4M	None mandatory; improves score
NWAB	Village Improvement Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Northwest Arctic Borough	Infrastructure improvement projects located in NWAB communities	Varies based on Village Improvement Commission approval	None
NSEDC	Community Energy Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Norton Sound region	Energy projects located in Norton Sound communities	\$1M allocated per community	None
AHFC / DOE	Low income Weatherization Assistance Program	Individual households that meet criteria	Home energy efficiency retrofits	Allocation based on DOE funds / State of Alaska funds	None
AEA	Village Energy Efficiency Program	City and borough governments	Building-scale renewable energy, energy efficiency, and conservation projects in public buildings and facilities located in rural Alaska	~\$200k	None
AEA	Rural Power System Upgrades program	Rural electric utilities	Power system upgrades, including generators, switchgear, cooling systems, etc.	Varies by funding allocations & needs	None
State of Alaska	Community Development Block Program	Cities and municipal governments (can partner with utilities and Tribes), must meet HUD low-income requirements	Planning and design, financial resources for public facilities (switchgear upgrades, generator replacements, gap funding)	\$850,000	25%

## 6 Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community

<b>COMMUNITY</b>	<b>SOLAR ARRAY (KW)</b>	<b>BESS (KWH)</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL FUEL COST PER HOUSEHOLD</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS (TONS)</b>
<b>CHENEGA</b>	112.5	140	\$5,129	200
<b>CRAIG</b>	405	700	\$223	403
<b>HAINES</b>	765	700	\$40	199
<b>HOONAH</b>	765	700	\$580	726
<b>HYDABURG</b>	112.5	140	\$364	124
<b>KAKE</b>	405	700	\$506	371
<b>KASAAN</b>	112.5	140	\$128	124
<b>KETCHIKAN</b>	292.5	350	\$37	335
<b>KLAWOCK</b>	135	210	\$128	124
<b>SAXMAN</b>	112.5	140	\$353	119
<b>SKAGWAY</b>	337.5	700	\$190	297
<b>WRANGELL</b>	765	700	\$331	810
<b>YAKUTAT</b>	765	700	\$1,077	707

# Aleutians – Pribilof Islands Priority Climate Action Plan

For the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant



*Unalaska, AK.*

Prepared by:

Dr. Anne Kelly, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, [ackelly@anthc.org](mailto:ackelly@anthc.org), and the ANTHC Rural Energy Program

In collaboration with the communities of the Aleutians West and Aleutians East Boroughs

April 1, 2024



## Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	1
List of Figures.....	3
List of Tables .....	3
Acknowledgements.....	4
Definitions and acronyms.....	4
Executive Summary .....	6
1 Introduction.....	7
1.1 CPRG Overview.....	7
1.2 PCAP Overview.....	7
1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP.....	8
1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation 11	
1.5 Scope of the PCAP .....	12
2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations.....	12
2.1 Tribal organization .....	12
2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities.....	13
2.3 Funding landscape.....	13
3 PCAP elements .....	13
3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions.....	13
3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory.....	14
3.1.2 Data sources .....	15
3.1.3 GHG accounting method.....	15
3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas.....	16
3.2 GHG Reduction Measures .....	17
3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades .....	17
3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage .....	20
3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage .....	21
3.2.4 Measure 4 – River and ocean energy, and energy storage .....	23
3.2.5 Measure 5 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement .....	25
3.2.6 Measure 6 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement.....	28

3.2.7	Measure 7 – Geothermal energy .....	30
3.2.8	Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer.....	30
3.2.9	Measure 9 – Electric vehicles .....	30
3.2.10	Measure 10 – Waste management .....	31
4	Works Cited.....	33
5	Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects.....	34
6	Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community .....	36

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Aleutians-Pribilof Islands region. ....	8
--	---

## List of Tables

Table 1. Total community emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Aleutian region. ....	14
Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Aleutian region. Base year 2022. ....	16
Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades.....	18
Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for the Aleutians region. ....	19
Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage .....	20
Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in the Aleutians. ....	21
Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage.....	22
Table 8. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Aleutians region from diesel to wind power. ....	23
Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy.....	24
Table 11. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Aleutians region from diesel to hydro and ocean power.....	25
Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 25% of homes needing weatherization in the Aleutians region. ....	26
Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 25% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.....	27
Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 50% of community buildings needing weatherization in the Aleutians region. ....	28
Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of 20% of community buildings in the Aleutians region. ....	29
Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska .....	34
Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska .....	35

## Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge the efforts of those who provided important support, perspective, and assistance.

Griffin Plush at the Alaska Municipal League provided valuable collaboration and conversation throughout the planning process. Ethan Stoop at Alaska Housing Finance Corporation provided critical housing weatherization data, and Mimi Burbage of AHFC shared a wealth of expertise on the challenges and successes of weatherization programs in rural Alaska.

At ANTHC, Elan Edgerly, Christian Webb, and Rhone Baumgartner provided technical assistance in scoping and modeling renewable energy options for communities to identify the projects with the shortest simple payback time. They also provided assistance in community engagement. Dustin Madden provided extensive background information on energy programs and past work in rural Alaska, and made countless introductions to partners, collaborators, and agency experts throughout the process.

## Definitions and acronyms

**AEA - Alaska Energy Authority** – The State of Alaska’s energy office, and lead agency for energy policy and program development. Their mission is to ‘reduce the cost of energy in Alaska’.

**AHFC - Alaska Housing Finance Corporation** – Established by the State of Alaska, AHFC is a public corporation to provide safe, quality, affordable housing to all Alaskans.

**ANC - Alaska Native Corporation** – Established in 1971, Alaska Native Corporations are for-profit entities representing 12 regions, 225 villages, and nonresident Alaska Natives. ANCs have surface rights to their lands, and develop economic opportunities to the benefit of their Alaska Native Shareholders.

**ANTHC - Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium** – A non-profit Tribal health organization designed to meet the needs of Alaska Native and American Indian people living in Alaska. Established in 1999, ANTHC entered into a compact with Indian Health Service so healthcare could be provided under Alaska Native leadership to promote self-determination, self-governance, and higher quality health care for the Native people of Alaska.

**APIA – Aleutians Pribilof Islands Association** – A nonprofit tribal consortium, whose mission is to promote self-sufficiency, health and well-being, and cultural heritage of the Unangaˆ people.

**AHA – Aleutian Housing Authority** – AHA is the regional housing authority for the Aleutians/Pribilof Islands Region. Its mission is to provide affordable housing and economic development opportunities for the region.

**AVEC - Alaska Village Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative electric utility serving 59 communities across rural Alaska.

**BESS – Battery Energy Storage System** – Battery storage to retain energy produced above demand. The stored energy is then released to the grid when production drops below demand. These systems allow for more renewable energy to be utilized by the grid when production and/or demand is variable.

**GHG – Greenhouse Gas** – Gases that trap infrared heat in the Earth’s atmosphere.

**KANA – Kodiak Area Native Association** – A regional nonprofit for the communities of Kodiak Island, providing community support and health services to the communities, Tribes, and families of the island.

**Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative serving western Alaska, with the mission to ‘achieve a more resilient and connected region while empowering our communities with access to affordable, sustainable energy infrastructure.’

**RHA – Regional Housing Authority** – Regional housing authorities around Alaska work to meet the housing needs of residents within the region, including housing affordability and maintenance. They have the same powers, rights, and functions under state law as the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.

## Executive Summary

### PURPOSE

The purpose of this Priority Climate Action Plan (PCAP) is to provide the Aleutians-Pribilof Islands region with high-level recommendations for projects and programs that the community can implement to reduce GHG emissions, focusing on three sectors: 1) energy generation and transmission, 2) residential energy efficiency, and 3) non-residential energy efficiency. These sectors represent the greatest categories of energy usage within rural Alaska communities. This plan will outline the path for Tribal entities to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions in a way that is equitable, reduces the high energy cost burden faced by households, improves quality of life, and stimulates local economies.

### PROCESS OVERVIEW

This PCAP was led by Anne Kelly at ANTHC Rural Energy, and developed in close coordination with Sean Glasheen at Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative, with consultation with Griffin Plush at Alaska Municipal League on behalf of the State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Tyler Kornelis at Kodiak Area Native Association (KANA), and the ANTHC Rural Energy Program. ANTHC reached out to community leadership to identify community priorities and needs, as well as gain valuable data and knowledge to develop this PCAP.

### MEASURES OVERVIEW

1. Diesel generation and distribution efficiency: repairing, replacing, and upgrading existing diesel generation and electrical grid infrastructure to improve energy system efficiency.
2. Solar power: providing community solar and battery storage to displace diesel generation.
3. Wind: using wind energy, wind-to-heat systems, and battery storage to displace diesel generation and heating fuel use.
4. River and ocean energy: using energy from rivers and tides to offset diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
5. Home weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading homes to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
6. Community building weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading community buildings and outdoor spaces to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
7. Geothermal energy: Harvesting energy from the Ring of Fire to create electricity and heating for communities, and potentially for hydrogen fuel shipping.
8. Independent Power Producer model: Tribally-owned renewables projects to both reduce diesel generation and offset utility costs to residents.
9. Electric vehicles: On grids with renewable energy penetration, electric vehicles offset gasoline and diesel use of vehicles.
10. Waste management: Diversion of recyclables and organics from landfills to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> and methane emissions.

### THE ALEUTIANS-PRIBILOF ISLANDS REGION

For the purposes of this document, we are defining the Aleutians-Pribilof Islands Region (“the Aleutians”) as the Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West census areas. The Aleutians are home to 8,650 residents. Outside of the major hub of Unalaska (pop. 4,250), most residents reside in communities of 40-700 people.

The region is defined by its remoteness. The far east of the region lies along a narrow peninsula extending over 300 miles from the mainland of the state. The Aleutians region extends along a volcanic island chain across 1,200 miles to the west of Alaska. The Pribilof Islands are a group of four volcanic islands 200 miles to

the north of the Aleutian chain. Communities are not connected by roads. People and goods travel by air and by water when the ocean is ice-free.

Most communities operate their own independent utilities, including electric microgrids. The difficulty of transportation and travel drives the high cost of goods in the region, including fuel prices ranging from \$5-12 a gallon. Diesel generation is the primary source of electricity in the region, and buildings are generally heated by heating oil stoves. Water and sewer service is 60-120 times more expensive than the rest of the nation, due to the need for utility lines to be heated by these expensive energy sources. The small utilities, with a lack of redundancy in equipment and workforce, experience many challenges with reliability and maintenance. The high cost of fuel makes renewable energy and energy conservation high priorities for the region's communities.

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 CPRG Overview

In ANTHC's community surveys, every community identified two major energy priorities: reducing reliance on diesel power and home heating oil, and reducing home energy and heating costs for residents. Alaska's rural communities run on diesel generation and oil-burning home heaters, with fuel costs at \$5-\$12 per gallon. On still days, pollution from these sources lingers in and around homes, and in many communities, the noise pollution of generators is often present. Alaska's rural residents may be more aware than any other Americans of their community's reliance on fossil fuels, and of their harmful effects on community health and wealth.

The Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium has over 25 years of working with rural Alaska communities to provide health services, including the development of water and sanitation services for communities that have been unserved by home water and sewer service. As a non-profit Tribal consortium comprised of all 229 Federally-recognized Tribes in Alaska, ANTHC is committed to meeting the needs of its people. To make water and health services operational and affordable for residents, ANTHC also develops community-scale energy projects to ensure utilities are affordable and available to all. Over two decades of work in rural Alaska has placed ANTHC as a trusted partner in community infrastructure development across the state.

The Rural Energy Program at ANTHC works with dozens of rural Alaska communities to improve energy efficiency and reliability to reduce utility costs and promote healthier communities. As part of this mission, ANTHC Rural Energy led PCAP development for 101 Alaska communities. ANTHC surveyed community leadership, including Tribal leaders, city leaders, and utility managers to identify community energy priorities. ANTHC staff attended statewide conferences for Tribal and community leaders to present on the EPA CPRG grant, make personal contacts, and discuss the EPA CPRG program. ANTHC also modeled costs and energy savings of community-scale renewables and building weatherization for each community. A summary of proposed projects was sent to each community for review and feedback. The results of these surveys, models, and community conversations resulted in this PCAP.

### 1.2 PCAP Overview

ANTHC focused the PCAP on three sectors: energy generation, home heating and weatherization, and community building heating and weatherization. Rural Alaska communities are primarily powered by diesel generation, and building heat is generated by oil-fired heating systems. Reducing the need for diesel energy generation and heating oil is the most straightforward and cost-effective way of reducing GHG production in rural Alaska communities.



## GHG INVENTORY

There are two major greenhouse gas sources in our sectors of interest in the Aleutians: the diesel power production and heating fuel for building space heating, totaling 92,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. Heating fuel is the greatest source of GHG emissions in the region, demonstrating the need for increased building weatherization and improved heating efficiency. A more thorough discussion of the region's GHG inventory, future goals, and priority measures are found later in this document.

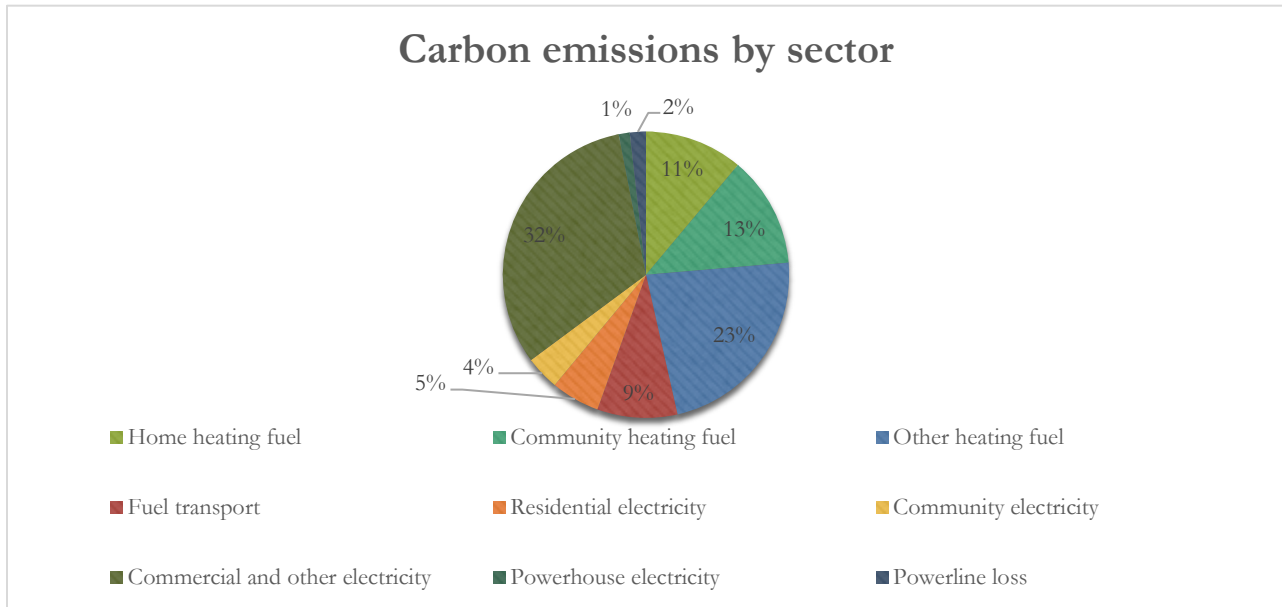


Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Aleutians-Pribilof Islands region.

Data are lacking on the amount of fuel used to transport fuel to rural Alaska. In this region, fuel is barged in, with deliveries dependent on ice and weather conditions. Based on state energy studies, we estimate that every 1,000 gallons of fuel transported results in just over one ton of CO<sub>2</sub> released to the atmosphere.

### 1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP

ANTHC led development of PCAPs for 101 communities across the state. These communities were not covered by any other Tribal entity's PCAP, and ANTHC took on this role as an effort to ensure that all communities in Alaska are eligible to participate in the EPA CPRG implementation grant opportunity. ANTHC's approach has been to solicit and follow community and Tribal leadership in PCAP development, and leverage the expertise of internal energy experts and the expertise of partners across the state.

#### IDENTIFYING AND ENGAGING KEY STAKEHOLDERS

Community authority and governance is complicated in rural Alaska. Communities typically have one or more federally-recognized Tribal governments, a municipal government, and an Alaska Native village corporation. Alaska Native communities typically also have relationships or memberships with regional partners, such as Regional Native Corporations, regional non-profit Tribal Consortia, Tribally-Designated Housing Entities/Housing Authorities, and non-profit Community Development Quota groups. Utilities may be owned and operated by the city, a private business, a cooperative, or a combination thereof. Tribal entities that serve the community operate at the community, regional, and state levels. State agencies like the Alaska Energy Authority and the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation also serve these communities.

For the development of this PCAP, we spoke to local power producers, regional Tribal entities, and other groups that might be part of grant applications as applicants or entities whose cooperation would be required for implementation. We sent community needs surveys to community leadership, specifically targeting Tribal leadership (presidents and administrators), city leadership (mayors and administrators), and utility owners and operators. We also engaged with local and regional Tribal entities including the regional housing authority and regional non-profit Tribal Consortia via organized phone calls, and attending conferences and workshops. Similarly, we worked closely with the Alaska Municipal League to reach out to municipal leadership and state agencies regarding EPA CPRG opportunities.

## **UNDERSTANDING THE GHG INVENTORY**

**ENERGY GENERATION** – The Alaska Energy Authority compiles annual energy generation data from most rural Alaska communities as part of its Power Cost Equalization Program<sup>1</sup>. This report breaks down annual diesel and other energy generation, fuel use, prices, and customer consumption. This report provides straightforward data for calculating the GHG emissions of community energy generation.

**HEATING** – Heating fuel use is a large portion of community energy consumption. While heating fuel sales data are not available for rural communities, approximately 30% of households in Alaska have had a home energy audit. These audits are conducted by an energy auditor, who creates a detailed model of each home’s insulation, air tightness, electrical loads, and heating system characteristics to estimate energy consumption. An actual-versus-modeled study was conducted to validate the models, which showed a high correlation between the modeled energy consumption and actual heating energy consumption from billing data<sup>2</sup>. We used the heating data by census area to calculate the household energy usage for each community/region.

In homes and small buildings, heating is often provided by fuel oil direct-vent space heaters, which are commonly referred to as Toyostoves, the name of a popular brand in Alaska. Larger buildings may use one or a combination of Toyostoves, boilers, and forced-air heating, powered by fuel oil. BTUs per gallon generated by these systems are roughly similar, and therefore we assume that GHG production is similar across different heating systems for the same type and size of building. Across much of the region, there is no reliable source of quality firewood, and heating by firewood is thus not a significant contributor to home heating.

Community and commercial building heating estimates are more challenging, as fewer data and studies exist across rural Alaska on building sizes and heating fuel use. A thorough study from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation did a statewide survey by climate zone of community and commercial buildings sizes, heating uses, and weatherization improvements<sup>3</sup>. The survey found that heating fuel use accounted for over 70% of total building energy use. We used this report and the AEA report<sup>1</sup> to estimate the total heating fuel usage of the community and commercial buildings in the region.

## **GHG REDUCTION GOALS**

According to community surveys, community GHG goals across rural Alaska are “as much reduction as possible”. Communities do not want to continue to purchase expensive and polluting diesel and home heating fuel. If all PCAP measures are implemented in all communities in the region, GHG reduction could be greater than 50% of total emissions. This reduction is the maximum possible with the best proven technologies in diesel generation, renewable energy, building weatherization, and energy efficiency improvements. In addition to reduced GHG emissions, implementation of these measures would reduce the high energy cost burden for community organizations and households, and provide opportunities for

---

<sup>1</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>2</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>3</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

employment of residents in project implementation and maintenance. These measures will also improve quality of life through improved electrical and sanitation reliability, lower local air pollution, and safer and more comfortable homes and community buildings.

### **IDENTIFYING MEASURES TO REDUCE GHG EMISSIONS**

Because fuel costs are so high and fuel logistics are often unreliable in rural Alaska, the State has a lot of experience in effective GHG reduction measures in rural communities. Based on the experience of State and Tribal agencies, as well as research into energy use and savings from groups like the Cold Climate Housing Center, we identified three major sectors for cost effective GHG emission reduction: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency for homes and community buildings. Measures in these three sectors have been developed, tested, implemented, studied, and improved over the past few decades in rural Alaska, and we draw from this experience to develop our primary recommendations to communities for GHG emissions reductions. These measures also contain many co-benefits of improving critical energy reliability and improving quality of life. An EPA report to Congress in 2020 also identified these as important sectors for GHG emissions sources and reductions<sup>4</sup>.

### **PRIORITIZING AND SELECTING GHG REDUCTION MEASURES**

Priority GHG reduction measures are ultimately determined by community leadership. ANTHC provided data, including measuring scope, measuring costs, measuring GHG benefits, and measuring fuel cost savings. ANTHC also incorporated GHG reduction projects from community energy plans, energy audits, project feasibility studies, unfunded grant applications, and direct community feedback.

### **ESTIMATING POTENTIAL GHG REDUCTION MEASURE IMPACTS**

The measures listed fall into two broad categories: energy generation and energy conservation. Greenhouse gas reduction is straightforward to estimate with renewable energy generation projects. A kilowatt-hour generated by wind or solar will be one less kilowatt-hour generated by a diesel generator. AEA publishes annual data on diesel generation and generation efficiency by community, which allowed ANTHC to calculate emissions reductions of a renewable energy project.

Emissions reductions from weatherization and energy conservation measures are more challenging to estimate. Weatherization is a major area of research and practice across Alaska. Our best studies show that building energy use and the benefits of weatherization have large variability between buildings, communities, and regions. Hundreds of buildings have been studied by region across the state, and these data in aggregate provide a good picture of both building energy use and energy savings of weatherization, and thus we can calculate GHG emissions and emissions reductions of a ‘standard package’ of weatherization measures.

More challenging to estimate, but no less important, are the many ways that communities will implement their priority energy savings projects that are highly specific to their community needs. Some communities are prioritizing converting outdoor lighting to LED, and many have already done some conversion. Some communities may have recently replaced aged and drafty home windows, but are seeking funding to upgrade inefficient heating stoves. Weatherization measures should not and will not be identical between buildings, but instead will prioritize the greatest needs. We did not provide GHG emissions estimates for these projects individually, but instead express the goal of these projects in terms of cumulative energy savings goals for the community and region.

---

<sup>4</sup> (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy, 2020)

## 1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation

There are a variety of Tribal entities in the region that have authority to implement the measures outlined in this PCAP. In many cases, these Tribal entities will need to formally partner with non-Tribal entities for successful project implementation. Alaska Native people make up the majority of the population in most of the communities included in this PCAP, and so providing benefits to households, community buildings, and utilities is often synonymous with providing benefits to Tribal members regardless of organization type.

Eligible Tribal entities for Climate Pollution Reduction Grants program implementation funds include Federally-recognized Tribes, regional and statewide intertribal consortia, such as the Aleutian-Pribilof Islands Association, or ANTHC, and Tribally-designated organizations, such as the Aleutian Housing Authority (a Tribally-designed housing authority) or a Tribal Energy Development Organization. Each community in this PCAP has at least one Federally-recognized Tribe, with some having multiple due to community consolidation over time.

To implement the measures in this PCAP, in many cases the lead Tribal entity will have to partner with the owner of the community-serving infrastructure, which is often one or more of the following organizations: the local electric utility, the local municipality, or non-residential community building owners. Additionally, if a project will construct new infrastructure, the lead entity will also have to secure site control which often means partnering with the local Alaska Native village corporation or municipality and entering into a long-term lease agreement.

The following administrative process outlines best practices for implementing energy projects in rural Alaska Native communities:

- **Develop partnerships:** The first step is to find the right partners for the project. Local organizations often operate with minimal staff and a broad scope of work and so partnering with regional or statewide organizations can provide additional technical support as well as grant writing and management expertise. It is also essential to ensure that local electric utilities, building owners, landowners, and other key partners are supportive of the project right away.
- **Obtain council resolutions:** Federally recognized Tribes and local municipalities participating in the project should pass formal resolutions approved by the council that grant approval to apply for, manage, and construct/implement the project, or that provide that authority to a partner organization.
- **Obtain letters of commitment:** Before submitting a grant application, any organizations that are providing services or are agreeing to future land-leases or purchase agreements should provide formal letters of commitment signed by whoever has signatory authority at that organization.
- **Obtain letters of support:** Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each of the major local entities, typically consisting of the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. A letter of support signed by the leadership of each organization before the grant application is best practice. Additional letters of support from regional Tribal consortia and other supporting organizations can also highlight the importance of the project to funding agencies.
- **Secure site control:** Alaska Native village corporations and local municipalities are often the major landowners in small rural communities. Long-term lease agreements should be discussed with major landowners once a project site is identified and letters of support or commitment should be in place with the grant application. Final long-term lease negotiations can depend on final design and permitting and generally happen on a longer timeline than available for grant development and are therefore usually finalized post award.

- **Execute cooperative project agreements or memoranda of agreement:** After a grant agreement is executed, a formal agreement outlining roles and responsibilities, project ownership, and high-level project details should be developed and signed by all participating parties before the project kick-off meeting.
- **Finalize agreements:** Detailed agreements between entities are often needed for energy projects, such as power purchase agreements or heat sales agreements. These agreements can be complex and often require negotiation and legal review ; they are not typically complete prior to grant submission as the timelines are often too short and entities are hesitant to commit the significant resources to finalizing these agreements before full funding is secured. These agreements should be started post-award and finalized as soon as is feasible during the project.

## 1.5 Scope of the PCAP

The ANTHC Rural Energy program has experience in reducing fossil fuel use in rural Alaska to provide cost savings to households and communities. Program experience includes design, construction, and maintenance of appropriate renewables projects in harsh climates, as well as other energy efficiency projects like capturing generator waste heat recovery and improving building weatherization. The Rural Energy program supports communities by working with state agencies, national labs, cold climate engineers, and many other groups to implement the most effective and reliable energy-saving projects. This experience led to ANTHC focusing on three major areas for the PCAP: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for homes and community buildings.

The geographic scope of this PCAP is the Aleutians East Borough and the Aleutians West census area of far southwestern Alaska. For the purposes of this PCAP, we are referring to the region as the ‘the Aleutians’.

All projects considered in this PCAP should be able to be fully implemented by December, 2029. Projects considered have enough foundational work to be completed within that timeline. Generally, we expect 2025 to be a planning year, with 2026-2029 to be implementation years. In conversation with community leadership, we focused on projects that can follow this approximate schedule.

### PCAP PROCESS

In October 2023, ANTHC sent out surveys to community and Tribal leadership regarding community priorities and existing GHG reduction projects. ANTHC also performed preliminary analyses of several GHG reduction measures, including wind power, solar power, home weatherization, community building weatherization, and power generation/distribution efficiency. Combining these analyses and community feedback, we prepared a draft of priority measure recommendations and shared them with the community for further review and feedback. Throughout this process, ANTHC engaged with other Alaska Tribal PCAP developers and the state of Alaska PCAP writers to share information, resources, and ideas. ANTHC also reached out to other potential partners in the community to assist or lead aspects of the project, including any whose authority is required for implementation. We then used the community-identified priority measures to create the PCAP and sought Tribal council approval for the PCAP.

## 2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations

### 2.1 Tribal organization

Governance in the Aleutians region is a web of entities at community-to-federal scales. Most communities have Federally-recognized Tribal government as well as a municipal government. The non-profit Tribal consortium, the Aleutians Pribilof Island Association, provides many community services in the region. The Aleutians Housing Authority works to provide quality affordable housing for Tribes and local residents.

Alaska Native Corporations (ANCs) provide shareholder revenue to Alaska Native members, and provide some community support services. Some communities have community-level ANCs, and the Aleutians are also served by the Aleut Corporation. The ANCs operate some of the construction and infrastructure services in the region. While these organizations are not all federally recognized as Tribal entities for the purpose of the EPA CPRG grant, they are part of the complex and robust governance and leadership structure in the region that promotes local decision-making and Alaska Native sovereignty. The approval and cooperation of some combination of these organizations will be part of a successful EPA CPRG measure.

## 2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities

The Aleutians region sits in southwestern Alaska, stretching along a volcanic island chain 1,200 miles to the west of mainland North America. Transportation is a major infrastructural challenge, as vast distances are served by air and boat. The geography and climate of this region make fuel transportation logistics challenging, which is a major consideration in this PCAP.

The region supports over 8,000 residents. The region's major hub is Unalaska, a town of over 4,250 on the far east of the island chain. The region is over 15% Alaska Native. Community sizes range from 40-750 people, and communities operate their own diesel power plant and microgrid, a school, and a clinic. Commercial fishing is a major industry for most Aleutian communities, and their refrigeration needs drive high energy use in these small communities. These communities have demonstrated a willingness to adopt renewable energies to sustainably and affordably meet the needs of their local economies. Meanwhile, fisheries have been hit by climate change effects as crab and salmon populations have collapsed. The combination of these challenges keeps energy costs and reliability a top concern for community leaders and residents in the region.

Like their electrical utilities, the water and sewer utilities are also isolated. Each community has some form of municipal water and sewer system. The spectrum of services ranges from fully piped water and sewer systems on the high end, to watering points and honeybucket service on the low end. Regardless of the level of service, a water system in an arctic or subarctic climate is energy-intensive to operate due to the need to circulate and heat raw water intakes, water storage tanks, and distribution systems. Combined with high fuel and electricity costs, this leads water and sewer costs in rural Alaska to be roughly 60-260 times the national average.

## 2.3 Funding landscape

There is a wide variety of funding for rural Alaska communities Tribes for energy and other infrastructure projects. Not surprisingly, funds are not available in the quantity needed. However, communities have been successful in leveraging multiple funding sources to accomplish large projects with holistic community benefits. Both federal (Table 15) and state/regional (Table 16) funding opportunities are available for projects in the energy sector, these are described in Appendix A.

# 3 PCAP elements

## 3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions

For the greenhouse gas inventory, we focused on energy generation and heating. We are not considering human transportation or non-fuel cargo transportation, as discussed previously. The major emitters in the community are diesel-powered electricity generation and heating oil, as well as the estimated diesel emissions of hauling fuel into the community.



We used the EPA’s emissions factors for diesel generation and heating oil stoves, as well as EPA’s CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalence factors to calculate emissions of methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. We included three other co-pollutants important to human health and toxic at any level: PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and benzene. Perfluorocarbons and nitrogen trifluoride have no known sources in the region, as they originate in the industrial manufacturing of electronics and metals. In total, electricity generation, heating oil, and fuel hauling sum to 92,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year for the region.

Table 1. Total region emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Aleutian region.

	<b>TOTAL REGIONAL EMISSIONS (LBS)</b>	<b>EMISSIONS IN CO<sub>2</sub>E (LB)</b>
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>185,000,000</b>	<b>185,000,000</b>
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	4,850	136,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	1,500	434,000
<b>HFCS</b>	130	906,800
<b>SF<sub>6</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PFCS</b>	0	0
<b>NF<sub>3</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PM 2.5</b>	69,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>PM 10</b>	76,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>BENZENE</b>	5,500	Human carcinogen at any level
<b>TOTAL CO<sub>2</sub>E</b>		<b>186,000,000</b>

### 3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory

Base years vary by sector, depending on the richness of data available. Energy production data come from the Alaska Energy Authority 2022 Power Cost Equalization Program report<sup>5</sup>. These data include electricity use by sector, including residential, community, and commercial/other, as well as diesel fuel purchased. Based on available data from 2019-2022, 2022 was a representative year for energy use across the State.

Heating fuel data are few and far between in rural Alaska, and we relied on meta-analyses to estimate home and commercial heating fuel use. The base year for home heating fuel use is 2018, and these data come from an AHFC report on home heating.<sup>6</sup> Nonresidential building heating fuel data come from a similar 2014 AHFC reports on school<sup>7</sup> and community buildings<sup>8</sup>. We expect heating fuel use to remain relatively static between the base years and today, based on population and climate trends.

<sup>5</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>6</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>7</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>8</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)



We excluded from this inventory human transportation and cargo transportation. We also excluded household waste from this inventory for three reasons. First, waste data are nearly nonexistent. Second, due to remoteness and the expense of cargo transportation, options for waste handling are few. Without a road system in this remote area, efforts like collecting recyclables for processing would require large transportation emissions and cost. Third, household waste is generally well below the U.S. average, as people simply purchase fewer goods due to the high cost and difficulty of access to shopping.

### 3.1.2 Data sources

*See Section 4 – Works cited*

### 3.1.3 GHG accounting method

#### **DIESEL ENERGY GENERATION**

Diesel energy generation data are publicly available on an annual basis<sup>5</sup>. This report includes total kWh generated, which is also broken down by residential, community and commercial use, powerhouse consumption, and line loss. These reports include gallons of diesel used per year, which we can then directly use to calculate CO<sub>2</sub> and other emissions. In the case where communities are intertied, we allocate community energy production proportional to the population of the respective communities. Our base year is 2022 for all emissions calculations unless otherwise noted.

#### **HOME HEATING FUEL USE**

Home heating fuel use data come from a 2018 AHFC housing assessment report<sup>9</sup>. This report estimates home heating by region. Home heating fuel use data are virtually nonexistent at the household or community level, except in spotty studies, so we use this report to estimate heating fuel use for the standard home across the region. The number of households per community came from the AEA<sup>1</sup> report<sup>11</sup> and 2020 U.S. Census data, and was verified or corrected by community leadership.

#### **COMMERCIAL AND COMMUNITY BUILDING HEATING FUEL USE**

A comprehensive statewide survey<sup>10</sup> in 2014 measured average community and commercial building sizes and heating efficiencies. We used the Energy Use Intensity (EUI) metric (kBtu/yr./sq. ft.) to calculate total energy use by the median building in the community. This study was biased towards larger towns, and our internal studies of community building energy audits shows us that the average size of community and commercial buildings is around 2,000 square feet. We then used their measurement that 72% of total energy usage is for building heating. Since different building heaters roughly use a similar amount of gallons per BTU (at 80% efficiency, 111,000 BTU per gallon for Toyo stoves), we can estimate the gallons of heating oil needed to meet the energy usage of the community and commercial buildings. We then took the number of commercial and community buildings available in the AEA report<sup>11</sup> to calculate the total energy use in BTU/yr. of the community and commercial buildings in the community.

The schools and water treatment plants are much larger and more energy intensive. We used school EUI from a study on Alaska schools<sup>12</sup> along with average school square footage by climate region to calculate heating fuel use for the community school. ANTHC has conducted water treatment plant energy audits across rural Alaska, and we used our internal data to estimate water treatment plan energy usage. The average water treatment plant size is around 2,100 square feet, and uses around 8,000 gallons of heating oil per year.

---

<sup>9</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>10</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>11</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>12</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

## FUEL TRANSPORTATION FUEL USE

Fuel in this part of rural Alaska is transported by barge. A fuel price report<sup>13</sup> showed that fuel delivery costs are about 30% of fuel costs in the Aleutian region. Conservatively assuming that fuel costs of shipping are about 1/3 of that total price, we can estimate that fuel use of shipping is about 10% of the total fuel shipped. This adds about 10% of diesel GHG emissions to all community fuel use, since all fuel is shipped by barge or by air when the barges cannot transit the river.

## HYDROFLUOROCARBON (HFC) EMISSIONS

We estimated HFC emissions by estimating a 15-year lifespan of home refrigerators/freezers. Many homes have both a refrigerator and a chest freezer to store subsistence foods and bulk frozen foods, like frozen vegetables and berries, fish, or caribou. We can estimate that there are twice the number of home refrigerators/freezers as there are households, and that 1/15 of them fail every year. In rural Alaska, there are no HFC recapture programs so we can expect that all the gases are released to the atmosphere as the appliance degrades in the dump. Our value of 127 g of HFCs per unit allows us to model annual emission. We expect this is an overestimate of HFCs, as not every home has two units. We also estimated that commercial spaces and offices will have similar HFC emissions. Our HFC tally is an underestimation in a region with an active fish processing industry.

## NEGLIGIBLE GHG EMISSIONS

- SF<sub>6</sub> – The only potential source of sulfur hexafluoride in a rural, non-industrial community could be switchgear. However, SF<sub>6</sub> is only found in very high voltage switchgear. The switchgear in these communities are designed for much lower voltages and do not use SF<sub>6</sub>. There is no other potential source in the community.
- PFCs – There are no significant artificial sources of PFCs in the region, as there is no aluminum manufacturing industry.
- NF<sub>3</sub> – There are no significant sources of nitrogen trifluoride in the region, as there is no electronics manufacturing industry.

### 3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas

Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Aleutian region (lb./yr.)

	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	HFCs	PM2.5	PM10	Benzene
Diesel electrical generation	81,000,000	3,300	780	0	51,000	51,000	690
Home heating fuel	20,800,000	830	160	0	3,300	1,800	200
Non-residential heating fuel	66,200,000	635	520	0	5,100	5,600	629
Refrigerators & freezers	0	0	0	120	0	0	0

<sup>13</sup> (Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage, 2008)

## 3.2 GHG Reduction Measures

### 3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades

#### *Summary*

Every community in the Aleutian area operates or utilizes diesel generation, and diesel power provides about 80% of the region's electricity. The combination of costly logistics and aging infrastructure means that many of these community grids are not operating efficiently. Replacing or rebuilding diesel generators, upgrading switchgear and controls, adding and replacing transformers, and other upgrades to the basic diesel generation and distribution infrastructure offers a cost-effective method of greenhouse gas reduction. Other related infrastructure improvements could also benefit GHG emissions reductions from the electrical infrastructure, such as replacing aged and leaking bulk fuel storage. For example, bringing generation efficiency of 11.8 kWh/gal diesel up to an achievable 14 kWh/gal diesel would reduce community diesel use and associated emissions by 20%.

Costs are variable, depending on the specific needs of the microgrid. Genset replacement to more efficient models could range from \$200,000-\$500,000 in smaller communities. Many communities could reduce line loss and improve reliability by adding and replacing aging, overloaded transformers; these cost \$15-50k each, depending on size. Replacing manual or older switchgear with automated models can also improve energy efficiency of these systems. Upgrades and replacements of less efficient generation and distribution components have a simple payback time of just a few years, as improving generation and distribution efficiency by a few percent results in significant declines in diesel consumption and fuel costs.

An important component of energy efficiency is operator knowledge. The Aleutians region could improve its generation efficiency by funding training for local operators. A greater depth of knowledge for operators allows them to run the system more efficiently day-to-day and to do more preventative maintenance and inspection of regional power systems, saving not only fuel costs but equipment repair costs. Currently, communities need to bring in technical experts from outside the region or state, which is expensive and can take several days. During emergencies, this delay can cause hardship for the community as pipes may freeze, the airport lights may be dark (preventing landings), and medical equipment may not function. More local expertise in the region would reduce travel time for repairs during power emergencies.

Coalitions of nearby communities are encouraged for these applications and implementation of measures, as shipping logistics of specialized equipment are a major challenge for rural Alaska construction. Communities collaborating on purchasing, shipping, and installation timelines may find their construction timelines and costs greatly reduced.

Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Upgrade plan approval, construction start, construction end.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community electrical grid
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Energy efficiency analysis before start, project overview published, quarterly status updates, final report with revised energy efficiency analysis.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	22% reduction in community CO <sub>2</sub> emissions, see Table 4.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval and where applicable, municipal approval

### *Benefits analysis*

Benefits of diesel generation and transmission upgrades go far beyond the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and fuel costs. Energy unreliability is a major threat to health, safety, and infrastructure, especially in the extreme environment of rural Alaska. Many communities experience regular brownouts, and some have scheduled blackouts, due to aging generation infrastructure. Better generators, switchgear, and transformers would allow microgrid communities to manage power generation in a way that maximizes generator and transmission efficiency (see Table 4). A more reliable grid means improved quality of life and less damage to plumbing and other infrastructure that relies on the grid.

Diesel generation creates local air pollution, with particulates and hydrocarbons being particularly harmful to human health. Newer generators not only produce more power per gallon of fuel, but drastically diminish harmful co-pollutant emissions (Table 4).

Finally, future renewables projects would likely require grid improvements, including switchgear upgrades, in order to be successfully integrated into the diesel grid; these grid upgrades would lower the barrier to future renewables and provide long-lasting benefits.

Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for the Aleutians region.

	COMMUNITY AVERAGE	REGION TOTAL
<b>GRID EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT POTENTIAL</b>	1.9 kWh/gal	1.9 kWh/gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$373,000	\$3,730,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS (LB./YR.)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	1,380,000	13,800,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	13	132
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	260	2,600
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	260	2,600
<b>BENZENE</b>	4	35

#### *Funding landscape*

The Alaska Energy Authority has a Rural Power System Upgrade (RPSU) program, funded in part by the Denali Commission and other partners. This program has a prioritized list of communities that are in need of power system upgrades and implements projects to increase generation efficiency and modernize rural power systems as funding is available.<sup>14</sup>

Tribal entities can also apply for grant funding available from the [EPA's Diesel Emissions Reductions Act](#) program, which has previously been successfully utilized for power system upgrades by communities in rural Alaska. The Alaska Energy Authority runs a Rural Power System Upgrade Program which is available for communities to apply for more efficient and reliable generators. The program provides a good model for a community wishing to improve its existing generation system, including operator training. However, the program can only currently fund half of the communities with identified need. The Denali Commission also works with Federal agencies and communities to provide funding for power generation in rural Alaska, but funding is not sufficient to match need across the region.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, these generation improvements will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporations. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>14</sup> <https://www.akenergyauthority.org/What-We-Do/Rural-Energy/Rural-Power-System-Upgrade-Program/Project-Status-Priority-Ranking>

### 3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage

#### Summary

Due to the geography of the Aleutian region, the communities therein are generally not electrically intertied. Instead, each community operates an isolated microgrid with a power plant. Eight of the ten communities in the region operate wind or hydro power, but diesel energy remains 83% of regional power production. These smaller diesel generators are relatively inefficient compared to larger utility-scale generators used in their energy mix. For microgrid communities, solar power can improve power reliability and reduce generator runtime, directly reducing emissions, generator runtime, and interconnected communities elsewhere. Further, the lack of roads requires that fuel costs is barged into the community in bulk. Between the inefficient generators and transportation requirements, electrical generation in this region has a high contribution to the total emission inventory.

To reduce emissions, keep money in the communities, and stimulate local economies, the proposed measure will provide funding to support the development of solar capacity. According to ANTHC models, optimized solar power systems with battery storage can replace about 33% of a community’s annual diesel power production. Solar arrays with BESS systems for the community may cost from around \$1.5M - \$5.6M, depending on community size and system configuration. Because the communities are not interconnected, several smaller projects, rather than one large one, will be developed to ensure that the benefits of the program are equitably distributed. Preliminary estimates of a typical community’s recommended solar and battery capacity are given in *Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community* for a list of potential sizes of solar and BESS systems.

Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, materials procurement, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid and system commissioning.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Quarterly progress reports, documented inspection, and energy production monitoring.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$1.6-6M per community for solar + BESS, more for larger BESS capacity
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	33% reduction in diesel generation in communities with community solar + BESS
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

#### Benefits analysis

Community solar arrays with a battery energy storage system can reduce community diesel fuel use by 33%. This measure also will have a transformative impact on the affordability of water and sewer in the region. As discussed previously, water and sewer utilities are heavily energy-intensive because of the need to heat supply

and return lines. Any measure that will reduce diesel generation fuel costs will have the potential to greatly reduce the cost of not just electrical utilities, but water and sewer utilities as well.

*Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in the Aleutians.*

	<b>Annual metric</b>
<b>Additional solar production</b>	417,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$155,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	664,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	602
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	117
<b>PM2.5</b>	9,300
<b>PM10</b>	9,300
<b>Benzene</b>	126

In addition to reducing water and sewer costs, the addition of solar and battery energy storage systems will serve as a source of backup power and increase the lifespan of the diesel gensets by reducing operating hours. Isolated microgrids currently have twice as many hours of outages annually as the national average and introducing back up solar power will reduce those service outages and increase energy resilience for rural Alaska Native communities.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, solar power will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage

#### *Summary*

Many communities in Alaska have wind resources for viable community-scale wind generation. Existing wind projects across Alaska demonstrate that wind can be a major energy source, even in challenging environmental conditions. An advantage of wind is that it is most abundant in winter, when community energy demand is highest. Currently 6 of the 10 communities employ some form of wind power system, producing about 10% of the total regional power generation. A goal of expanding wind generation to 20% of total power production is well within reach.

Due to the exponential relationship between wind speed and power produced, many turbines in rural Alaska communities produce power exceeding electrical demand for periods of the year. This excess energy can be diverted into building heating to offset heating fuel use by implementing wind-to-heat systems and



thermoelectric heaters, which can have huge impacts in reducing community fossil fuel use. Some wind-powered communities are implementing large energy storage systems to smooth wind power delivery, minimize energy waste through curtailment, and keep diesel generators offline as much as possible. Some western Alaska communities who were early adopters of wind turbines are prioritizing upgraded or replacement systems as the efficiency and reliability of these systems have improved. Grid upgrades are also needed in many communities for reliable integration of a wind power system. These upgrades would also improve transmission efficiency, further reducing diesel generation needs.

The temporal and geographic variability of wind resources in any particular community precludes a one-size-fits-all wind solution. In communities with high-quality studies demonstrating project viability, wind power is a priority measure. Where excess wind power is available, additive projects like wind-to-heat, thermoelectric heating, and other types of energy storage systems could also provide additional significant GHG emissions reductions.

*Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Wind study, project overview published, quarterly construction updates, final tie-in and final report.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$5-10M per community for wind, more for wind-to-heat and energy storage systems.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	% reduction in diesel generation region-wide; communities with wind can expect 20-40% reduction in diesel generation.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

*Benefits analysis*

Wind generation and energy storage provides many benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through wind power systems. Wind generation directly offsets diesel generation. Excess power captured in energy storage improves grid reliability and further offsets diesel generation. Wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters offset heating fuel use and costs.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Associated battery energy storage systems installed with wind turbines can further improve grid reliability. Any wind offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

Table 8. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Aleutians region from diesel to wind power.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional wind production goal</b>	700,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$200,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	8,100,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	330
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	80
<b>PM2.5</b>	5,100
<b>PM10</b>	5,100
<b>Benzene</b>	70

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, wind power and associated infrastructure will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.4 Measure 4 – River and ocean energy, and energy storage

#### *Summary*

Every community in the Aleutians is coastal. Some are sited on a river able to produce hydropower. Protecting salmon runs is a major concern in harnessing the renewable energy potential of these water resources, but many communities have been able to develop environmentally appropriate hydropower projects. Some Aleutian communities are developing ocean energy projects, using wave and tidal power.

Hydropower is typically much less intermittent than other renewable resources such as wind or solar, which allows it to be used to provide baseload power and, if appropriately sized, meet the majority of the electric load in many communities. The community of Igiugig in the Bristol Bay region has been a leader in the region for demonstrating that in-river, non-diversion hydrokinetic power can be effectively utilized within an extremely sensitive and critical salmon fishery habitat, but production capacity remains small.

Communities in more mountainous regions potentially have options for impoundment dams and diversion hydropower. In communities with appropriate hydropower resources and permitting, we recommend these projects as a high priority to meet community electrical demand. When year-round hydroelectric or hydrokinetic power is steadily available, communities can also convert their fuel oil heating systems to heat pumps and thermoelectric heating. These measures could reduce community non-transportation GHG emissions to nearly zero, if geography permits large projects. Transportation GHG emissions could also fall, as fuel transportation would be vastly reduced and electric vehicles would become viable.

Battery energy storage systems can amplify the benefits of hydro systems, where power production is inconsistent through time. These storage systems can smooth power delivery to the grid and provide communities with hours of power delivery after the hydro has diminished or ceased production. Where appropriate, BESS systems can enhance the benefits of hydropower and provide greater offsets to diesel generation.

Some communities in the region have made it a priority to implement newer technologies capable of storing hydropower energy, including hydrogen cell storage. The community of Atka has prioritized a hydrogen fuel project that would utilize the excess capacity of their existing hydroelectric plant to produce, store, and distribute hydrogen fuel in the community. The hydrogen fuel project could produce 25,000 kg of hydrogen fuel per year, offsetting 25,000 gallons of diesel generation and 280 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. Fuel costs for diesel in Atka are about \$9/gal, and this project would also save the community \$225,000 in annual diesel fuel costs. The project cost is estimated at \$2.5M.

*Table 9. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Local or regional Tribal entity in partnership with local utility and/or municipality
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by stakeholders; state and/or federal permits secured within first year; construction; tie-in to grid by December 2029.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Rivers, streams, or ocean near the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; project updates every 6 mo.; completion and grid integration; percentage of community power converted to renewable energy
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Confirm necessary permitting; obtain approval from all institutional stakeholders (Tribe, utility, municipality if applicable).

*Cost and funding*

Hydropower projects of any kind are a relatively large up-front investment compared to most energy generation systems, with small in-river hydrokinetic projects carrying the least cost. However, the community benefits of hydropower are also very high and these facilities often have significantly longer expected design lives than other renewable energy systems. Hydropower is generally consistent, reliable, and predictable. In some cases, it can produce far above the existing diesel electric production of rural Alaska communities, allowing other energy-saving and greenhouse-gas-saving projects to become viable, such as electrothermal heating, heat pumps, and electric vehicles. This measure would leverage existing funding sources and partnerships including State of Alaska matching funds, the Denali Commission, BIA and EPA grants, community matching funds, and DOE programs.

*Benefits analysis*

Hydro generation provides many co-benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through water power systems. Hydro generation directly offsets diesel generation. Additional power can be sent to heat pump systems and thermoelectric heaters, offsetting heating fuel use and costs. Hydropower generation makes electric vehicle charging worthwhile as far as cost and emissions reductions. Once constructed, hydropower is significantly less expensive than diesel generation, and community members' utility bills have been greatly reduced in Alaska communities that utilize hydropower.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Hydropower provides a secondary source of energy, buffering the community against power outages. Hydro energy storage systems, if utilized, further improve grid reliability. Any renewable offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

*Table 10. Benefits of adding an additional 10% of hydropower to annual total power generation in the Aleutians region, offsetting from diesel production.*

	<b>ANNUAL METRIC</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL HYDRO PRODUCTION GOAL</b>	700,000 kWh
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$2,200,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS (LB./YR.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	8,100,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	330
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	80
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	5,100
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	5,100
<b>BENZENE</b>	70

*Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a hydropower project will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.5 Measure 5 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

*Summary*

Home weatherization has been a longstanding priority for Alaska agencies and homeowners, beginning in 1976 with a cooperative effort between the States and Federal government. The program has evolved over time, identifying the most energy efficient and cost-effective measures for the homes and climates of Alaska. Weatherization was identified as a high priority for every community in our EPA CPRG survey, not least because of its many co-benefits. Weatherization reduces energy use and costs, but also improves home comfort and safety, and reduces wear and tear on infrastructure.

In response to high oil prices and home utility costs in 2007-08, the state of Alaska undertook a \$402 million effort to weatherize 20,900 homes, or 8% of Alaska residences. The state estimates that this program reduced household energy use by 30%, and saved 1.4 billion pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions during the 2008-2018 period. The state also estimated that this program generated 5,500 annual jobs, with \$860 million in economic impact and \$320 million in health and safety impacts. It is a priority for rural Alaskan communities to build on the

widespread success of this program. In the Aleutian region, 75% of homes are in need of weatherization, according to 2023 data from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. Because of the substantial impact of home weatherization on community fossil fuel use, household utility bills, health and safety, and quality of life, weatherization is the top priority energy project for many communities in the region.

Home weatherization consists of several major practices. Homes first receive a home energy audit to identify major sources of heat and energy loss. Air sealing is done on the exterior shell and within the interior to prevent advective loss of heat. Insulation is added to floors, ceilings, walls, and windows as appropriate. Appliances are upgraded or retrofitted as needed; for example, water heaters may receive efficiency upgrades and insulation. Heating systems are cleaned, tuned, and/or repaired. Heating systems might be replaced with more efficient models, or converted to more efficient systems like heat pumps. Other efficiencies are added, like LED lighting, motion-controlled lighting, waste heat recovery, and thermostats with programmable setbacks. And finally, health and safety measures are added to ensure good indoor air quality, such as improved exhaust and ventilation. It is essential that any home energy retrofit program be conducted by trained personnel and include safety evaluations of carbon monoxide and ventilation to ensure that homes have good indoor air quality.

*Table 11. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 25% of homes needing weatherization in the Aleutians region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The regional housing authority, the Aleutians Housing Authority, in cooperation with the local or regional Tribal association
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the Tribe and homeowners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Homes in the community/region
<b>Cost</b>	\$13,300,000 @ \$36k per home
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

### *Cost and funding*

AHFC budgeted \$30k per home during its 2008-2018 home weatherization effort, which we have adjusted for inflation to \$36,000 average cost per home today. Weatherizing all of the 1,480 unweatherized homes in the Aleutians region would cost upwards of \$50M. Prioritizing the 25% of most needy homes, quantified by a combination of home condition and household income, would achieve significant benefits for fossil fuel emissions, household utility costs, and community health. These funds could be combined with state and federal funds to expand the program to include more homes.

### *Benefits analysis*

Home weatherization is one of the most beneficial priority programs by cost and by co-benefits. The economics for home weatherization programs that have been implemented in Alaska are excellent, with a benefit-cost ratio of 1.5.<sup>15</sup> These economics are on par or better than community solar arrays and other large-scale renewables projects. Home heating fuel consumption is reduced by roughly a third, reducing fuel transportation logistics, fuel spillage, and wear on home heating systems. Reducing home heating fuel and

<sup>15</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2019)

electricity use by a third has direct effects on household emissions, reducing overall household fossil fuel emissions by approximately 25%.

*Table 12. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 25% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.*

	<b>REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS</b>	<b>HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL SAVINGS</b>
<b>HOME HEATING FUEL</b>	40,000 gal	376 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$1,100,000	\$852
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	1,920,000	5,180
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	18	0.05
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	15	0.04
<b>PM2.5</b>	650	0.44
<b>PM10</b>	1,230	0.83
<b>BENZENE</b>	73	0.05

Home heating units, whether woodstoves or Toyostoves, produce local pollution that affects both indoor and outdoor air quality. Reducing fuel usage reduces co-pollutants that harm human health, like particulate matter and benzene. Weatherization overall makes homes healthier and more comfortable: they are less drafty and better-ventilated. Home weatherization is a priority measure because it not only reduces community fossil fuel emissions and household bills, but it improves the quality life for every resident in a weatherized home on a tangible, daily basis.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized tribe or a regional tribal entity, home improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. The local regional housing authority or state housing authority should be engaged if not a formal partner, to offer weatherization data for the communities, and to provide expertise in best practices. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

#### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy*

*efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>16</sup>*

### 3.2.6 Measure 6 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Community buildings in rural Alaska communities typically include a school, a water treatment plant and washeteria (though some communities are without water treatment), athletic facilities, maintenance facilities, power plants, public service worker housing, and offices (public safety, Tribal governance, and municipal governance). Every community varies in the number and configuration of these facilities. Schools and water treatment plants are the greatest users of energy, of community buildings. Schools usually the largest building in the community, and often have mechanical systems and controls that are in need of retro-commissioning. Water treatment plants and washeterias must keep water lines heated in the coldest months to prevent freezing. The cost of water treatment plant energy is about \$600 per community household, and retrofits could reduce that cost by 40%.<sup>16</sup>

Standard community building weatherization measures address a wide variety of energy losses<sup>16</sup>. The major improvement in most buildings would include improving air sealing, ventilation controls, and heating controls. Ventilation systems can be zoned and turned off when unoccupied. Heating systems, also, can be zoned and programmed with temperature setbacks when unoccupied. Building shells tend to be under-insulated and leak air; building shell insulation and air tightening can be conducted in tandem. Heating systems may need cleaning and repairs, or it may be more effective to replace heating systems with more efficient models. In many communities, where it is feasible, waste heat from power generation is used to heat nearby power plants, schools, and/or other community buildings. Heat recovery projects, while expensive, have resulted in up to 80% heat energy savings for tied-in buildings.

After space heating, lighting is the second largest energy use in community buildings. Converting indoor and outdoor lighting, including street lighting, to LED bulbs is a high priority the region. While one of the simpler energy efficiency improvements, it remains a significant upfront cost that has been a barrier for many communities. The payback time of replacing lighting with LED bulbs for one school in the region was less than a year. Another community saved 1,800 man-hours by reducing the labor needed to replace lamps<sup>16</sup>.

*Table 13. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 50% of community buildings needing weatherization in the Aleutians region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The lead Tribal entity, in cooperation with the organizations owning and operating the community buildings.
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the building owners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community buildings in the in the region
<b>Cost</b>	\$9,500,000 @ \$108k per building
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

<sup>16</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)



### *Benefits analysis*

The goal is to weatherize 50% of the 174 community buildings<sup>17</sup> in the region. Adjusting the 2014 weatherization cost estimates to 2024, we estimate that each building would cost \$108,000 to weatherize. With an estimated fuel savings of \$23,000 per year, the simple payback time of weatherization is less than five years, making it a very cost-effective measure in reducing fossil fuel usage. For communities paying close to \$10 per gallon of fuel, the fuel cost savings more than double.

Table 14. Benefits of weatherization of 50% of community buildings in the Aleutians region.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	BUILDING ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>BUILDING FUEL (HEAT &amp; ELEC.)</b>	210,000 gal	2,400 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$1,100,000	\$22,900
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	4,700,000	54,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	80	0.9
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	37	0.4
<b>PM2.5</b>	1,000	11
<b>PM10</b>	1,300	14
<b>BENZENE</b>	44	0.5

### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs”.*<sup>16</sup>

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, building improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>17</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

### 3.2.7 Measure 7 – Geothermal energy

#### *Summary, benefits, and authority to implement*

The Aleutians-Pribilof region is entirely volcanic. As a result, some communities have viable sources of geothermal power. As an example, Unalaska has explored geothermal feasibility for its community. Unalaska is a major fish processing hub, with high energy use for refrigeration and other industrial use. Geothermal energy has the potential to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 99% from diesel generation and fuel oil. Other fossil fuel users, such as community vehicles, could be converted to electric, further reducing the GHG footprint of the community. There is also potential for converting fishing and cargo vessels to battery energy storage, through traditional EV systems or hydrogen. Global cargo shipping through the Aleutians-Pribilof region is already significant, but is also expected to increase many-fold in the coming years as the Arctic icecap diminishes. Cargo shipping is responsible for 3% of global greenhouse gas emissions, and the U.S. military predicts that “by 2050, the Bering Sea will see as much shipping traffic as the Strait of Hormuz”. With infrastructure investment in geothermal and other renewable energies, the Aleutians-Pribilof region could become an international leader in driving the global shipping fleet towards renewable energies.

### 3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer

#### *Summary, benefits, and authority to implement*

Tribal entities can use the Independent Power Producer (IPP) model to implement and manage renewable energy projects, such as the proposed renewable energy measures in this document. The Tribal entity builds and owns the renewable energy system as an IPP, and can enter into a power purchase agreement (PPA) with local electrical utilities if they are interested in purchasing the renewable electricity generated by the system. . This model allows a Tribal entity to generate revenue which can be used to pay for operations and maintenance costs for the system and uses the net revenue to provide value to the community. ANTHC recommends using the net revenue to reduce the cost burden of residential water and sewer bills, allowing affordable access to an essential health service, and providing direct economic benefit to community members. Under Alaska’s Power Cost Equalization (PCE) program, utilities are disincentivized from developing renewables, as reductions in utility costs can reduce PCE subsidy amounts. The IPP model does not alter the PCE cost subsidy, and keeps diesel generation more affordable while substituting renewables generation into the energy production mix. This model has been implemented in about a dozen communities in western Alaska, and has proven to be very successful in promoting renewables project implementation and bringing residents’ utility costs down drastically. In communities where utility-managed renewables implementation is faced with financial barriers, the IPP model allows Tribes to add renewable energy, improve grid reliability, and bring down costs of electricity, water, and sewer to residents.

### 3.2.9 Measure 9 – Electric vehicles

#### *Summary and benefits*

Electric vehicles eliminate fossil fuel emissions and fossil fuel costs when they are powered by electricity from renewable sources. Electric vehicles have not been widely adopted in the Aleutians for several major reasons. The first is that a large portion of vehicle travel is by small plane, small boat, four-wheeler, and snow machine, and there are not many EV options in these non-auto transportation categories. The second is that battery reliability and charge falls drastically in cold temperatures. Range and reliability are serious safety concerns in cold weather. Third, diesel fuel generation for EV charging is not substantially less expensive nor more efficient than gas-powered vehicle fuel costs. And finally, significant adoption of EVs would likely require infrastructure upgrades in these small, isolated microgrids to be able to meet the additional power

demands for charging. Many communities operate near their existing generation capacity, and so EVs could lead to a need for additional diesel generators, transformer upgrades, etc. Electric vehicles are popular choices in rural Alaska communities like Juneau, where energy comes from hydropower, there is an extensive local paved road system, and the climate is mild year-round.

Communities across Alaska have expressed interest in adopting EV technologies as they become available and reliable in their local context. In larger communities, Tribal organizations, schools, and other entities operate shuttles and buses for community members. Communities would like to convert these vehicles to EVs to reduce fuel costs and local pollution. These larger hubs tend to have robust electrical grids and some alternative energies that could charge vehicles with lower fossil fuel emissions than gas-powered vehicles. Some communities are prioritizing electric watercraft as part of their emissions reductions plans. In any community with a significant renewable energy sources, EVs can reduce vehicle GHG emissions accordingly. Electric vehicle implementation would require both vehicles and charging infrastructure, necessitating cooperation between the Tribal entity, the vehicle owners, and the local utility.

There is great potential for the Aleutians-Pribilof region to be an EV/hydrogen fueling port for global shipping, whose reach will only increase as shipping traffic increases as sea ice diminishes in the coming decades (see Measure 7 – Geothermal energy). Investment in renewable-energy refueling of battery and hydrogen cell storage on shipping vessels could have a substantive impact on global GHG emissions.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, the local utility should be engaged in reviewing and approving any vehicle charging infrastructure. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.10 Measure 10 – Waste management

#### *Summary, benefits, and authority to implement*

A greenhouse gas inventory estimated that Alaska’s per capita waste emissions were 164 lbs CH<sub>4</sub> in 2020, and 60,000 tons of CH<sub>4</sub> for the State in total. This estimate is the combination emissions from both landfill and solid waste. CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are also produced by these waste systems, but at a negligible contribution to total CO<sub>2</sub> of Alaska’s waste.

Waste is a significant concern in the Aleutian-Pribilof region. The remote islands are small and rugged, and landfill space is limited. The EPA already funds several programs for shipping waste and pollution out of the region. If the region is able to limit waste production and promote local recycling, cargo shipping pollution could be reduced, as well as methane emissions from organic waste. The region has identified as a priority to increase local recycling and waste diversion.

The community of Unalaska prioritizes leadership in waste recycling and diversion for the region. The city presently runs a recycling center, but a larger-sized facility is needed. Additionally, the landfill is reaching its end of life in 2029. The community is working towards a state-of-the-art recycling center that would divert 90% of waste away from the landfill. The goal for the facility is to reduce methane and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by capturing methane, converging organic waste into renewable energy, and diverting organic waste away from the landfill. The heat produced would be diverted back into the facility, reducing the facility’s net energy

consumption. The facility would be designed to serve the entire Aleutians region. If Unalaska's proposed geothermal power is used to power proposed hydrogen cell barges, the entire region's waste stream could be approach net zero for greenhouse gas emissions. The measure would rely on continuing or expanding agreements between Unalaska and community waste programs in the region.

## 4 Works Cited

- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development. (2023, November 10). *Alaska Fuel Price Report: Summer 2023*. Retrieved from <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/2018f54e548b4eb4b1f537b2052a76f0>
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water. (2023, July 10). *Affordability of Water and Sewer Rates in Rural Alaska*. Retrieved from Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water: <https://dec.alaska.gov/water/village-safe-water/user-rate-affordability/>
- Alaska Energy Authority. (2022). *Power Cost Equalization Program Statistal Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. (2018, January 17). *Census Area Energy Characteristics - 2018 Housing Assessment*. Retrieved from Alaska Housing Finance Corporation: <https://www.ahfc.us/pros/energy/alaska-housing-assessment/2018-housing-assessment/census-area-energy-characteristics>
- Alaska Municipal League. (2024, February). *Alaska Emissions Inventory Map Tool*. Retrieved from Alaska Federal Funding: <https://akfederalfunding.org/ak-emissions/>
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Metrics and Analysis*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Schools*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2019). *Weatherization Programs Impacts Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Denali Commission. (2023). *2023 Distressed Communities Report*. Anchorage, AK: Denali Commission.
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2023, November 4). Emissions Inventory System (EIS) Gateway. Washington, D.C., USA. Retrieved January 2024, from <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/emissions-inventory-system-eis-gateway>
- Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage. (2008). *Components of Delivered Fuel Prices in Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2020). *U.S. Population Census*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy. (2020). *Remote Areas of Alaska: Affordable and Reliable Options for Meeting Energy Needs and Reducing Emissions*. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Sector Policies and Programs Division.
- Univ of Alaska Fairbanks Inst of Northern Engineering, US Army Corps of Engineers. (2019). *Statewide Threat Assesment: Identification of Threats from Erosion, Flooding, and Thawing Permafrost in Remote Alaska Communities*. Anchorage, Alaska: Denali Commission.

## 5 Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects

Table 15. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
USDA	High Energy Cost Grant	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Energy efficiency & renewable energy	\$3M	None
EPA	Community Change Grants	Community Based Organization (CBO) in partnership with a City, Tribe, or another CBO	Low and zero emissions technologies to reduce GHG emissions, climate resiliency, reducing pollution	\$25M	None
DOE-OIE	Clean Energy Technology Deployment on Tribal Lands	Tribes, intertribal orgs, TEDOs on Tribal lands	Renewable energy, energy storage, efficiency for Tribal buildings	\$4M	20%, may be reduced to 10% if requested and applicant falls below socioeconomic thresholds
EPA	Diesel Emissions Reductions Act (Tribal & State)	States, Tribal governments, intertribal consortia	Diesel emissions reducing projects: diesel generator upgrades, marine manifold upgrades, upgraded switchgear		
DOE OCED	Energy Improvements in Rural and Remote Areas	Universities, Non-profit entities, For-profit entities, Tribal Nations, State and local governmental entities, Incorporated Consortia, Unincorporated Consortia	Projects that lower energy costs, improve energy access/resilience, and reduce environmental harm. Projects must demonstrate new models or technologies	Area 1: \$5-\$10M Area 2: \$10M - \$100M Single community: \$500k - \$5M	20% for universities, non-profits, State/local/tribal gov'ts & ANCs, 50% others
DOE	401010d	Set-asides for Federally-recognized Tribes	Grid resilience, preparing electric systems for renewable integration	\$84k - \$5M	15% Tribal match plus 33% utility sub-recipient match
BIA	Energy and Mineral Development Program	Federally recognized Tribes & TEDOs	Pre-development work necessary to develop energy resources: feasibility for solar, hydro, wind, etc.	\$10k - \$2.5M	None

Table 16. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
Denali Commission	Program Grants	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Renewable energy: gap funding, match, rehabilitation	\$750k for Energy, \$2M for infrastructure	20% (Distressed), 50% (non-Distressed)
AEA	Renewable Energy Fund	Electric utilities, IPPs, municipal or Tribal governments, housing authorities	Renewable energy feasibility/ design/ construction	\$4M	None mandatory; improves score
NWAB	Village Improvement Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Northwest Arctic Borough	Infrastructure improvement projects located in NWAB communities	Varies based on Village Improvement Commission approval	None
NSEDC	Community Energy Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Norton Sound region	Energy projects located in Norton Sound communities	\$1M allocated per community	None
AHFC / DOE	Low income Weatherization Assistance Program	Individual households that meet criteria	Home energy efficiency retrofits	Allocation based on DOE funds / State of Alaska funds	None
AEA	Village Energy Efficiency Program	City and borough governments	Building-scale renewable energy, energy efficiency, and conservation projects in public buildings and facilities located in rural Alaska	~\$200k	None
AEA	Rural Power System Upgrades program	Rural electric utilities	Power system upgrades, including generators, switchgear, cooling systems, etc.	Varies by funding allocations & needs	None
State of Alaska	Community Development Block Program	Cities and municipal governments (can partner with utilities and Tribes), must meet HUD low-income requirements	Planning and design, financial resources for public facilities (switchgear upgrades, generator replacements, gap funding)	\$850,000	25%



## 6 Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community

<b>COMMUNITY</b>	<b>SOLAR ARRAY (KW)</b>	<b>BESS (KWH)</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL FUEL COST PER HOUSEHOLD</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS (TONS)</b>
<b>AKUTAN</b>	157.5	210	\$910	177
<b>ATKA</b>	112.5	140	\$2,959	156
<b>FALSE PASS</b>	180	210	\$682	105
<b>KING COVE</b>	292.5	700	\$93	171
<b>NELSON LAGOON</b>	112.5	140	\$2,309	177
<b>NIKOLSKI</b>	112.5	140	\$9,316	168
<b>SAINT GEORGE</b>	135	210	\$3,462	157
<b>SAINT PAUL</b>	765	700	\$2,660	766
<b>SAND POINT</b>	765	700	\$1,077	763
<b>UNALASKA</b>	765	700	\$309	677

# Copper River Valley Priority Climate Action Plan

For the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant



*Fish Passage in the Copper River Valley. Credit: Colleen Merrick, CRNA*

Prepared by:

Dr. Anne Kelly, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, [akelly@anthc.org](mailto:akelly@anthc.org) and the  
ANTHC Rural Energy Program

In collaboration with the communities of the Copper River Valley and the Copper River Native  
Association

April 1, 2024

# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	1
List of Figures.....	3
List of Tables.....	3
Acknowledgements.....	4
Definitions and acronyms.....	4
Executive Summary.....	5
1 Introduction.....	6
1.1 CPRG Overview.....	6
1.2 PCAP Overview.....	6
1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP.....	7
1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation 10	
1.5 Scope of the PCAP .....	11
2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations.....	11
2.1 Tribal organization .....	11
2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities.....	12
3 PCAP elements .....	12
3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions.....	12
3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory.....	13
3.1.2 Data sources .....	13
3.1.3 GHG accounting method.....	14
3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas.....	15
3.2 GHG Reduction Measures .....	15
3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades.....	15
3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage .....	18
3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage .....	19
3.2.4 Measure 4 – Biomass heating.....	21
3.2.5 Measure 5 – River and ocean energy.....	23
3.2.6 Measure 6 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement .....	25
3.2.7 Measure 7 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement.....	28
3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer.....	30
3.2.9 Measure 9 – Electric vehicles .....	30

3.2.10	Measure 10 – Waste management .....	31
4	Works Cited.....	32
5	Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects.....	33
6	Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community .....	35

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Copper River Valley region. ....	7
Figure 2. Mentasta's biomass heat facility, exterior and interior views. Credit: ANTHC Rural Energy.....	22

## List of Tables

Table 1. Total region emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Copper River Valley region. ....	13
Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Copper River Valley region (lbs.).....	15
Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades.....	16
Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for microgrid communities in the Copper River Valley region. ....	17
Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage .....	18
Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in the Copper River Valley.....	19
Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage.....	20
Table 8. Benefits of switching 5% of the annual total power generation in the Copper River Valley region from diesel to wind power.....	21
Table 9. Benefits of a small biomass district heating system in a typical community.....	23
Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy.....	24
Table 11. Benefits of adding an additional 10% of hydropower to annual total power generation in the Copper River Valley region, offsetting from diesel production. ....	25
Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 25% of homes needing weatherization in the Copper River Valley region.....	26
Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 50% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.....	27
Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for all community buildings needing weatherization in the Copper River Valley region.....	28
Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of community buildings in the Copper River Valley region. ....	29
Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska .....	33
Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska .....	34

## Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge the efforts of those who provided important support, perspective, and assistance.

Griffin Plush at the Alaska Municipal League provided valuable collaboration and conversation throughout the planning process. Ethan Stoop at Alaska Housing Finance Corporation provided critical housing weatherization data, and Mimi Burbage of AHFC shared a wealth of expertise on the challenges and successes of weatherization programs in rural Alaska.

At ANTHC, Elan Edgerly, Christian Webb, and Rhone Baumgartner provided technical assistance in scoping and modeling renewable energy options for communities to identify the projects with the shortest simple payback time. They also provided assistance in community engagement. Dustin Madden provided extensive background information on energy programs and past work in rural Alaska, and made countless introductions to partners, collaborators, and agency experts throughout the process.

## Definitions and acronyms

**AEA - Alaska Energy Authority** – The State of Alaska’s energy office, and lead agency for energy policy and program development. Their mission is to ‘reduce the cost of energy in Alaska’.

**AHFC - Alaska Housing Finance Corporation** – Established by the State of Alaska, AHFC is a public corporation to provide safe, quality, affordable housing to all Alaskans.

**ANC - Alaska Native Corporation** – Established in 1971, Alaska Native Corporations are for-profit entities representing 12 regions, 225 villages, and nonresident Alaska Natives. ANCs have surface rights to their lands, and develop economic opportunities to the benefit of their Alaska Native Shareholders.

**ANTHC - Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium** – A non-profit Tribal health organization designed to meet the needs of Alaska Native and American Indian people living in Alaska. Established in 1999, ANTHC entered into a compact with Indian Health Service so healthcare could be provided under Alaska Native leadership to promote self-determination, self-governance, and higher quality health care for the Native people of Alaska.

**AVEC - Alaska Village Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative electric utility serving 59 communities across rural Alaska.

**BESS – Battery Energy Storage System** – Battery storage to retain energy produced above demand. The stored energy is then released to the grid when production drops below demand. These systems allow for more renewable energy to be utilized by the grid when production and/or demand is variable.

**CRB RHA – Copper River Basin Regional Housing Authority** – CRB RHA is the regional housing authority for the Copper Valley region. Its mission is to meet the housing needs of the region’s residents.

**CRNA – Copper River Native Association** – A nonprofit Tribal consortium of Cantwell, Gakona, Kluti-Kaah, Mentasta, and Tazlina. The consortium provides health care and community services rooted in science and tradition for the communities of the Copper River Valley.

**GHG – Greenhouse Gas** – Gases that trap infrared heat in the Earth’s atmosphere.

**RHA – Regional Housing Authority** – Regional housing authorities around Alaska work to meet the housing needs of residents within the region, including housing affordability and maintenance. They have the same powers, rights, and functions under state law as the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.



# Executive Summary

## PURPOSE

The purpose of this Priority Climate Action Plan (PCAP) is to provide the Tribes of the Copper River Valley with high-level recommendations for projects and programs that the community can implement to reduce GHG emissions, focusing on three sectors: 1) energy generation and transmission, 2) residential energy efficiency, and 3) non-residential energy efficiency. These sectors represent the greatest categories of energy usage within rural Alaska communities. This plan will outline the path for Tribal entities to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions in a way that is equitable, reduces the high energy cost burden faced by households, improves quality of life, and stimulates local economies.

## PROCESS OVERVIEW

This PCAP was led by Anne Kelly at ANTHC Rural Energy, and developed in close coordination with Sean Glasheen at Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative, with consultation with Griffin Plush at Alaska Municipal League on behalf of the State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Sean Glasheen at Nuvista, Tyler Kornelis at Kodiak Area Native Association (KANA), and the ANTHC Rural Energy Program. ANTHC reached out to community leadership to identify community priorities and needs, as well as gain valuable data and knowledge to develop this PCAP.

## MEASURES OVERVIEW

1. Diesel generation and distribution efficiency: repairing, replacing, and upgrading existing diesel generation and electrical grid infrastructure to improve energy system efficiency.
2. Solar power: providing community solar and battery storage to displace diesel generation.
3. Wind: using wind energy, wind-to-heat systems, and battery storage to displace diesel generation and heating fuel use.
4. Biomass heating: using sustainably harvested local timber to offset heating fuel usage.
5. River and ocean energy: using energy from rivers and tides to offset diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
6. Home weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading homes to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
7. Community building weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading community buildings and outdoor spaces to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
8. Independent Power Producer model: Tribally-owned renewables projects to both reduce diesel generation and offset utility costs to residents.
9. Electric vehicles: On grids with renewable energy penetration, electric vehicles offset gasoline and diesel use of vehicles.
10. Waste management: Diverting methane-producing waste from the landfill.

## THE COPPER RIVER VALLEY

For the purposes of this document, we are defining the Copper River Valley region as the Copper River Census Area. The Copper River Valley is home to approximately 2,600 residents. Community sizes range from two (2) people to 450 people. The region is approximately 25% Alaska Native. Most of the Copper River Valley communities are connected to the state road system, making it a region with more accessibility than much of rural Alaska. Annual household income is \$70,600, just below the median for Alaska.

As the name suggests, the mighty Copper River is a major defining feature of the 25,000 sq. mi. region, running north-to-south through massive mountain ranges. The climate is continental subarctic, with very cold winters (regularly below -40 °F) and mild summers. Much of the region is boreal forest and muskeg.



Most communities are served by the state road system. The electrical grid serving the region is maintained by Copper Valley Electric, which provides 69% hydroelectric and 31% diesel generation. Several communities are off the Copper Valley electrical grid, but connected by roads. These communities operate their own community microgrids, primarily powered by diesel generation. Cold winter temperatures mean that communities with water and sewer utilities need to use significant energy to heat their water/sewer systems to prevent frozen pipes. Water and sewer service is many times more expensive than the rest of the nation in these communities, due to the need for utility lines to be heated by these expensive energy sources. Building heating is achieved by fuel stoves, woodstoves, propane, and electric heaters. The small utilities, with a lack of redundancy in equipment and workforce, experience many challenges with reliability and maintenance of their electric service. The high cost of utilities makes renewable energy and energy conservation high priorities for the region's communities.

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 CPRG Overview

In ANTHC's community surveys, every community identified two major energy priorities: reducing reliance on diesel power and home heating oil, and reducing home energy and heating costs for residents. Many of Alaska's rural residents rely on diesel generation and oil-burning home heaters, with fuel costs ranging from \$3-\$12 per gallon. On still days, pollution from these sources lingers in and around homes, and in many communities, the noise pollution of generators is often present. Alaska's rural residents may be more aware than any other Americans of their community's reliance on fossil fuels, and of their harmful effects on community health and wealth.

The Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium has over 25 years of working with rural Alaska communities to provide health services, including the development of water and sanitation services for communities that have been unserved by home water and sewer service. As a non-profit Tribal consortium comprised of all 229 Federally-recognized Tribes in Alaska, ANTHC is committed to meeting the needs of its people. To make water and health services operational and affordable for residents, ANTHC also develops community-scale energy projects to ensure utilities are affordable and available to all. Over two decades of work in rural Alaska has placed ANTHC as a trusted partner in community infrastructure development across the state.

The Rural Energy Program at ANTHC works with dozens of rural Alaska communities to improve energy efficiency and reliability to reduce utility costs and promote healthier communities. As part of this mission, ANTHC Rural Energy led PCAP development for 101 Alaska communities. ANTHC surveyed community leadership, including Tribal leaders, city leaders, and utility managers to identify community energy priorities. ANTHC staff attended statewide conferences for Tribal and community leaders to present on the EPA CPRG grant, make personal contacts, and discuss the EPA CPRG program. ANTHC also modeled costs and energy savings of community-scale renewables and building weatherization for each community. A summary of proposed projects was sent to each community for review and feedback. The results of these surveys, models, and community conversations resulted in this PCAP.

### 1.2 PCAP Overview

ANTHC focused the PCAP on three sectors: energy generation, home heating and weatherization, and community building heating and weatherization. Rural Alaska communities are primarily powered by diesel generation, and building heat is generated by oil-fired heating systems. Reducing the need for diesel energy generation and heating oil is the most straightforward and cost-effective way of reducing GHG production in rural Alaska communities.

## GHG INVENTORY

There are two major greenhouse gas sources in our sectors of interest in the Copper River Valley: diesel power production and heating fuel for building space heating, totaling 21,100 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. Heating fuel is the greatest source of GHG emissions in the region, demonstrating the need for increased building weatherization and improved heating efficiency. A more thorough discussion of the region's GHG inventory, future goals, and priority measures are found later in this document.

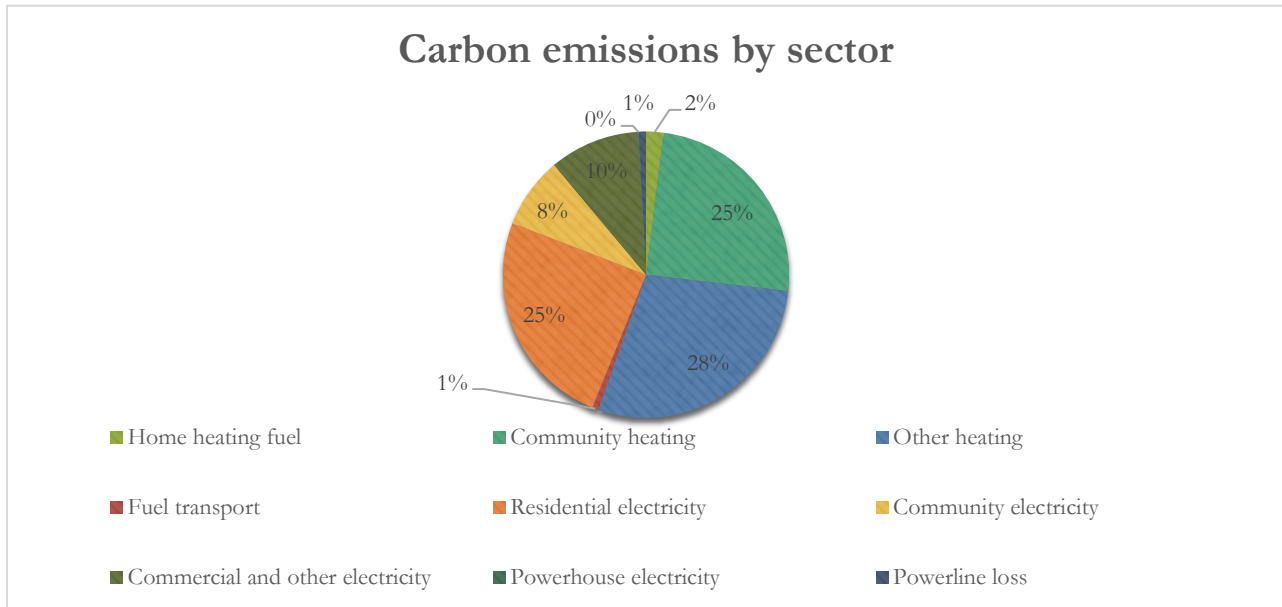


Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Copper River Valley region.

Data are lacking on the amount of fuel used to transport fuel to rural Alaska. In this region, fuel is generally transported by fuel truck. Based on state energy studies, we estimate that every 10,000 gallons of fuel transported results in just over one ton of CO<sub>2</sub> released to the atmosphere.

### 1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP

ANTHC led development of PCAPs for 101 communities across the state. These communities were not covered by any other Tribal entity's PCAP, and ANTHC took on this role as an effort to ensure that all communities in Alaska are eligible to participate in the EPA CPRG implementation grant opportunity. ANTHC's approach has been to solicit and follow community and Tribal leadership in PCAP development, and leverage the expertise of internal energy experts and the expertise of partners across the state.

#### IDENTIFYING AND ENGAGING KEY STAKEHOLDERS

Community authority and governance is complicated in rural Alaska. Communities typically have one or more federally-recognized Tribal governments and an Alaska Native village corporation. Alaska Native communities typically also have relationships or memberships with regional partners, such as Regional Native Corporations, regional non-profit Tribal Consortia, Tribally-Designated Housing Entities/Housing Authorities, and non-profit Community Development Quota groups. Utilities may be owned and operated by the city, a private business, a cooperative, or a combination thereof. Tribal entities that serve the community operate at the community, regional, and state levels. State agencies like the Alaska Energy Authority and the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation also serve these communities.

For the development of this PCAP, we spoke to local power producers, regional Tribal entities, and other groups that might be part of grant applications as applicants or entities whose cooperation would be required for implementation. We sent community needs surveys to community leadership, specifically targeting Tribal leadership (presidents and administrators), city leadership (mayors and administrators), and utility owners and operators. We also engaged with local and regional Tribal entities including the regional housing authority and regional non-profit Tribal Consortia via organized phone calls, and attending conferences and workshops. Similarly, we worked closely with the Alaska Municipal League to reach out to municipal leadership and state agencies regarding EPA CPRG opportunities.

## **UNDERSTANDING THE GHG INVENTORY**

**ENERGY GENERATION** – The Alaska Energy Authority compiles annual energy generation data from most rural Alaska communities as part of its Power Cost Equalization Program<sup>1</sup>. This report breaks down annual diesel and other energy generation, fuel use, prices, and customer consumption. This report provides straightforward data for calculating the GHG emissions of community energy generation. For communities connected to the Copper Valley grid, we used the emissions inventory tool developed by the State of Alaska for PCAP development. This tool estimates community energy usage by consumption sector, and is partitioned out by energy source. Communities on the grid in this region receive 31% of their electricity from diesel generation, and the remainder is hydropower.

**HEATING** – Heating fuel use is a large portion of community energy consumption. While heating fuel sales data are not available for rural communities, approximately 30% of households in Alaska have had a home energy audit. These audits are conducted by an energy auditor, who creates a detailed model of each home’s insulation, air tightness, electrical loads, and heating system characteristics to estimate energy consumption. An actual-versus-modeled study was conducted to validate the models, which showed a high correlation between the modeled energy consumption and actual heating energy consumption from billing data<sup>2</sup>. We used the heating data by census area to calculate the household energy usage for each community/region.

Most homes in the region utilize woodstoves as their primary source of heat. Wood is harvested locally, and these stoves are not net GHG contributors. However, these stoves do produce co-pollutants including PM2.5 that are harmful to air quality and human health. Homes and small buildings may also utilize electric heating, fuel oil space heaters called Toyostoves, or boilers, but these are less common.

Community and commercial building heating estimates are more challenging, as fewer data and studies exist across rural Alaska on building sizes and heating fuel use. A thorough study from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation did a statewide survey by climate zone of community and commercial buildings sizes, heating uses, and weatherization improvements<sup>3</sup>. The survey found that heating fuel use accounted for over 70% of total building energy use. We used this report and the AEA report<sup>1</sup> to estimate the total heating fuel usage of the community and commercial buildings in the Copper River Valley.

## **GHG REDUCTION GOALS**

According to community surveys, community GHG goals across rural Alaska are “as much reduction as possible”. Communities do not want to continue to purchase expensive and polluting diesel and home heating fuel. If all PCAP measures are implemented in all communities in the region, GHG reduction could be greater than 50% of total emissions. This reduction is the maximum possible with the best proven technologies in diesel generation, renewable energy, building weatherization, and energy efficiency improvements. In addition to reduced GHG emissions, implementation of these measures would reduce the

---

<sup>1</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>2</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>3</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a), 2014)

high energy cost burden for community organizations and households, and provide opportunities for employment of residents in project implementation and maintenance. These measures will also improve quality of life through improved electrical and sanitation reliability, lower local air pollution, and safer and more comfortable homes and community buildings.

### **IDENTIFYING MEASURES TO REDUCE GHG EMISSIONS**

Because fuel costs are so high and fuel logistics are often unreliable in rural Alaska, the State has a lot of experience in effective GHG reduction measures in rural communities. Based on the experience of State and Tribal agencies, as well as research into energy use and savings from groups like the Cold Climate Housing Center, we identified three major sectors for cost effective GHG emission reduction: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency for homes and community buildings. Measures in these three sectors have been developed, tested, implemented, studied, and improved over the past few decades in rural Alaska, and we draw from this experience to develop our primary recommendations to communities for GHG emissions reductions. These measures also contain many co-benefits of improving critical energy reliability and improving quality of life. An EPA report to Congress in 2020 also identified these as important sectors for GHG emissions sources and reductions<sup>4</sup>.

### **PRIORITIZING AND SELECTING GHG REDUCTION MEASURES**

Priority GHG reduction measures are ultimately determined by community leadership. ANTHC provided data, including measuring scope, measuring costs, measuring GHG benefits, and measuring fuel cost savings. ANTHC also incorporated GHG reduction projects from community energy plans, energy audits, project feasibility studies, unfunded grant applications, and direct community feedback.

### **ESTIMATING POTENTIAL GHG REDUCTION MEASURE IMPACTS**

The measures listed fall into two broad categories: energy generation and energy conservation. Greenhouse gas reduction is straightforward to estimate with renewable energy generation projects. A kilowatt-hour generated by wind or solar will be one less kilowatt-hour generated by a diesel generator. AEA publishes annual data on diesel generation and generation efficiency by community, which allowed ANTHC to calculate emissions reductions of a renewable energy project.

Emissions reductions from weatherization and energy conservation measures are more challenging to estimate. Weatherization is a major area of research and practice across Alaska. Our best studies show that building energy use and the benefits of weatherization have large variability between buildings, communities, and regions. Hundreds of buildings have been studied by region across the state, and these data in aggregate provide a good picture of both building energy use and energy savings of weatherization, and thus we can calculate GHG emissions and emissions reductions of a ‘standard package’ of weatherization measures.

More challenging to estimate, but no less important, are the many ways that communities will implement their priority energy savings projects that are highly specific to their community needs. Some communities are prioritizing converting outdoor lighting to LED, and many have already done some conversion. Some communities may have recently replaced aged and drafty home windows, but are seeking funding to upgrade inefficient heating stoves. Weatherization measures should not and will not be identical between buildings, but instead will prioritize the greatest needs. We did not provide GHG emissions estimates for these projects individually, but instead express the goal of these projects in terms of cumulative energy savings goals for the community and region.

---

<sup>4</sup> (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy, 2020)

## 1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation

There are a variety of Tribal entities in the region that have authority to implement the measures outlined in this PCAP. In many cases, these Tribal entities will need to formally partner with non-Tribal entities for successful project implementation. Alaska Native people make up the majority of the population in most of the communities included in this PCAP, and so providing benefits to households, community buildings, and utilities is often synonymous with providing benefits to Tribal members regardless of organization type.

Eligible Tribal entities for Climate Pollution Reduction Grants program implementation funds include federally recognized Tribes, regional and statewide intertribal consortia, such as the Copper River Native Association, ANTHC, and Tribally-designated organizations, such as the Copper River Basin Regional Housing Authority (a Tribally-designed housing authority) or a Tribal Energy Development Organization). Each community in this PCAP has at least one federally-recognized Tribe, with some having multiple due to community consolidation over time.

To implement the measures in this PCAP, in many cases the lead Tribal entity will have to partner with the owner of the community-serving infrastructure, which is often one or more of the following organizations: the local electric utility, the local Tribe, or non-residential community building owners. Additionally, if a project will construct new infrastructure, the lead entity will also have to secure site control which often means partnering with the local Alaska Native village corporation and entering into a long-term lease agreement.

The following administrative process outlines best practices for implementing energy projects in rural Alaska Native communities:

- **Develop partnerships:** The first step is to find the right partners for the project. Local organizations often operate with minimal staff and a broad scope of work and so partnering with regional or statewide organizations can provide additional technical support as well as grant writing and management expertise. It is also essential to ensure that local electric utilities, building owners, landowners, and other key partners are supportive of the project right away.
- **Obtain council resolutions:** Federally recognized Tribes participating in the project should pass formal resolutions approved by the council that grant approval to apply for, manage, and construct/implement the project, or provide that authority to a partner organization.
- **Obtain letters of commitment:** Before submitting a grant application, any organizations that are providing services or are agreeing to future land-leases or purchase agreements should provide formal letters of commitment signed by whoever has signatory authority at that organization.
- **Obtain letters of support:** Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each of the major local entities, typically consisting of the Federally-recognized Tribe and the Alaska Native village corporation. A letter of support signed by the leadership of each organization before the grant application is best practice. Additional letters of support from regional Tribal consortia and other supporting organizations can also highlight the importance of the project to funding agencies.
- **Secure site control:** Alaska Native village corporations are often the major landowners in small rural communities. Long-term lease agreements should be discussed with major landowners once a project site is identified and letters of support or commitment should be in place with the grant application. Final long-term lease negotiations can depend on final design and permitting and generally happen on a longer timeline than available for grant development and are therefore usually finalized post award.

- **Execute cooperative project agreements or memoranda of agreement:** After a grant agreement is executed, a formal agreement outlining roles and responsibilities, project ownership, and high-level project details should be developed and signed by all participating parties before the project kick-off meeting.
- **Finalize agreements:** Detailed agreements between entities are often needed for energy projects, such as power purchase agreements or heat sales agreements. These agreements can be complex and often require negotiation and legal review; they are not typically complete prior to grant submission as the timelines are often too short and entities are hesitant to commit the significant resources to finalizing these agreements before full funding is secured. These agreements should be started post-award and finalized as soon as is feasible during the project.

## 1.5 Scope of the PCAP

The ANTHC Rural Energy program has experience in reducing fossil fuel use in rural Alaska to provide cost savings to households and communities. Program experience includes design, construction, and maintenance of appropriate renewables projects in harsh climates, as well as other energy efficiency projects like capturing generator waste heat recovery and improving building weatherization. The Rural Energy program supports communities by working with state agencies, national labs, cold climate engineers, and many other groups to implement the most effective and reliable energy-saving projects. This experience led to ANTHC focusing on three major areas for the PCAP: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for homes and community buildings.

The geographic scope of this PCAP is the Copper Valley Census Area of southcentral Alaska. For the purposes of this PCAP, we are referring to the region as the ‘Copper River Valley’.

All projects considered in this PCAP should be able to be fully implemented by December, 2029. Projects considered have enough foundational work to be completed within that timeline. Generally, we expect 2025 to be a planning year, with 2026-2029 to be implementation years. In conversation with community leadership, we focused on projects that can follow this approximate schedule.

### PCAP PROCESS

In October 2023, ANTHC sent out surveys to community and Tribal leadership regarding community priorities and existing GHG reduction projects. ANTHC also performed preliminary analyses of several GHG reduction measures, including wind power, solar power, home weatherization, community building weatherization, and power generation/distribution efficiency. Combining these analyses and community feedback, we prepared a draft of priority measure recommendations and shared them with the community for further review and feedback. Throughout this process, ANTHC engaged with other Alaska Tribal PCAP developers and the state of Alaska PCAP writers to share information, resources, and ideas. ANTHC also reached out to other potential partners in the community to assist or lead aspects of the project, including any whose authority is required for implementation. We then used the community-identified priority measures to create the PCAP and sought Tribal council approval for the PCAP.

## 2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations

### 2.1 Tribal organization

Governance in the Copper River Valley region is a web of entities at community-to-federal scales. Most communities have Federally-recognized Tribal government, and there are no municipal governments. The non-profit Tribal consortium, the Copper River Native Association, provides many community services in the region. The Copper River Basin Regional Housing Authority works to provide quality affordable housing



for Tribes and local residents. Alaska Native Corporations (ANCs) provide shareholder revenue to Alaska Native members, and provide some community support services. Some communities have community-level ANCs, and the Copper River Valley is also served by the Ahtna Inc. The ANCs operate some of the construction and infrastructure services in the region. While these organizations are not all federally recognized as Tribal entities for the purpose of the EPA CPRG grant, they are part of the complex and robust governance and leadership structure in the region that promotes local decision-making and Alaska Native sovereignty. The approval and cooperation of some combination of these organizations will be part of a successful EPA CPRG measure.

## 2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities

The Copper River Valley region sits in southcentral Alaska, bordering Canada to the east, the southcentral coastal ranges to the south, and the interior plateau to the north. The Copper River bisects this region between the massive Chugach and Wrangell mountain ranges. The region is the quintessential continental subarctic: boreal spruce forests and muskeg are interrupted by braided rivers and rugged mountains. Winters are extremely cold, and summers are cool and dry. Most of this region is served by the state road system, but several communities are served by unpaved roads. The region supports 2,600 residents, at a population density of just 0.1 people per square mile. Community sizes range from 2-400 people.

Each community has its own water and sewer system. The spectrum of services ranges from fully piped water and sewer systems on the high end, to watering points and honeybucket service on the low end. Regardless of the level of service, a water system in an arctic or subarctic climate is energy-intensive to operate due to the need to circulate and heat raw water intakes, water storage tanks, and distribution systems. Combined with high fuel and electricity costs, this leads water and sewer costs in rural Alaska to be many times the national average. Further, the median household income in the region is \$70,600, 15% below the State average. As a result, rural Alaska Native communities face some of the highest utility costs in the U.S. and many communities have the lowest capacity to afford these bills.

## 3 PCAP elements

### 3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions

For the greenhouse gas inventory, we focused on energy generation and heating. We are not considering human transportation or non-fuel cargo transportation, as discussed previously. The major emitters in the community are diesel-powered electricity generation and heating oil, as well as the estimated diesel emissions of hauling fuel into the community.

We used the EPA's emissions factors for diesel generation and heating oil stoves, as well as EPA's CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalence factors to calculate emissions of methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. We included three other co-pollutants important to human health and toxic at any level: PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and benzene. Perfluorocarbons and nitrogen trifluoride have no known sources in the region, as they originate in the industrial manufacturing of electronics and metals. In total, electricity generation, heating oil, and fuel hauling sum to 21,100 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year for the region.



Table 1. Total region emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Copper River Valley region.

	TOTAL COMMUNITY EMISSIONS (LBS)	EMISSIONS IN CO <sub>2</sub> E (LB)
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>42,200,000</b>	<b>42,200,000</b>
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	207,000	5,810,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	469	140,000
<b>HFCS</b>	19	990
<b>SF<sub>6</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PFCS</b>	0	0
<b>NF<sub>3</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PM 2.5</b>	1,910,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>PM 10</b>	224,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>BENZENE</b>	13,600	Human carcinogen at any level
<b>TOTAL CO<sub>2</sub>E</b>		<b>42,900,000</b>

### 3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory

Base years vary by sector, depending on the richness of data available. Energy production data come from the Alaska Energy Authority 2022 Power Cost Equalization Program report<sup>5</sup>. These data include electricity use by sector, including residential, community, and commercial/other, as well as diesel fuel purchased. Based on available data from 2019-2022, 2022 was a representative year for energy use across the State.

Heating fuel data are few and far between in rural Alaska, and we relied on meta-analyses to estimate home and commercial heating energy use. The base year for home heating energy use is 2018, and these data come from an AHFC report on home heating.<sup>6</sup> Nonresidential building heating energy data come from a similar 2014 AHFC report on school<sup>7</sup> and community buildings<sup>8</sup>. We expect heating energy use to remain relatively static between the base years and today, based on population and climate trends.

We excluded from this inventory human transportation and cargo transportation. We also excluded household waste from this inventory for two reasons. First, waste data are nearly nonexistent. Second, due to remoteness and the expense of cargo transportation, options for waste handling are few.

### 3.1.2 Data sources

See Section 4 - Works Cited

<sup>5</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>6</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>7</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (b), 2014)

<sup>8</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a), 2014)

### 3.1.3 GHG accounting method

#### **DIESEL ENERGY GENERATION**

Diesel energy generation data are publicly available on an annual basis<sup>5</sup>. This report includes total kWh generated, which is also broken down by residential, community and commercial use, powerhouse consumption, and line loss. These reports include gallons of diesel used per year, which we can then directly use to calculate CO<sub>2</sub> and other emissions. In the case where communities are intertied, we allocate community energy production proportional to the population of the respective communities. Our base year is 2022 for all emissions calculations unless otherwise noted. For communities that are served by Copper Valley Electric, we use the State of Alaska's Emissions Inventory Tool, developed for the PCAP inventories. This tool lists the energy production mix, as well as modeled residential, community, and industrial use<sup>9</sup>.

#### **HOME HEATING FUEL USE**

Home heating energy use data come from a 2018 AHFC housing assessment report<sup>10</sup>. This report estimates home heating by region. Home heating fuel use data are virtually nonexistent at the household or community level, except in spotty studies, so we use this report to estimate heating fuel use for the standard home across the region. The number of households per community came from the AEA<sup>1</sup> and 2020 U.S. Census data, and was verified or corrected by community leadership. We estimate that 90% of home heating comes from conventional woodstoves, and 10% comes from home heating fuel and electric heat.

#### **COMMERCIAL AND COMMUNITY BUILDING HEATING FUEL USE**

A comprehensive statewide survey<sup>11</sup> in 2014 measured average community and commercial building sizes and heating efficiencies. We used the Energy Use Intensity (EUI) metric (kBtu/yr./sq. ft.) to calculate total energy use by the median building in the community. This study was biased towards larger towns, and our internal studies of community building energy audits shows us that the average size of community and commercial buildings is around 2,000 square feet. We then used their measurement that 72% of total energy usage is for building heating. Since different building heaters roughly use a similar amount of gallons per BTU (at 80% efficiency, 111,000 BTU per gallon for Toyo stoves), we can estimate the gallons of heating oil needed to meet the energy usage of the community and commercial buildings. We then took the number of commercial and community buildings available in the AEA report<sup>12</sup> to calculate the total energy use in BTU/yr. of the community and commercial buildings in the community.

The schools and water treatment plants are much larger and more energy intensive. We used school EUI from a study on Alaska schools<sup>13</sup> along with average school square footage by climate region to calculate heating fuel use for the community school. ANTHC has conducted water treatment plant energy audits across rural Alaska, and we used our internal data to estimate water treatment plan energy usage. The average water treatment plant size is around 2,100 square feet, and uses around 8,000 gallons of heating oil per year.

#### **HYDROFLUOROCARBON (HFC) EMISSIONS**

We estimated HFC emissions by estimating a 15-year lifespan of home refrigerators/freezers. Many homes have both a refrigerator and a chest freezer to store subsistence foods and bulk frozen foods, like frozen vegetables and berries, fish, or caribou. We can estimate that there are twice the number of home refrigerators/freezers as there are households, and that 1/15 of them fail every year. In rural Alaska, there are

---

<sup>9</sup> (Alaska Municipal League, 2024)

<sup>10</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>11</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a), 2014)

<sup>12</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>13</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (b), 2014)

no HFC recapture programs so we can expect that all the gases are released to the atmosphere as the appliance degrades in the dump. Our value of 127 g of HFCs per unit allows us to model annual emission. We expect this is an overestimate of HFCs, as not every home has two units. However, commercial spaces and offices will also have some refrigerator and freezer units.

### NEGLIGIBLE GHG EMISSIONS

- SF<sub>6</sub> – The only potential source of sulfur hexafluoride in a rural, non-industrial community could be switchgear. However, SF<sub>6</sub> is only found in very high voltage switchgear. The switchgear in these communities are designed for much lower voltages and do not use SF<sub>6</sub>. There is no other potential source in the community.
- PFCs – There are no significant artificial sources of PFCs in the Copper River Valley, as there is no aluminum manufacturing industry.
- NF<sub>3</sub> – There are no significant sources of nitrogen trifluoride in the Copper River Valley, as there is no electronics manufacturing industry.

### 3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas

Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Copper River Valley region (lbs.).

	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	HFCs	PM2.5	PM10	Benzene
Diesel electrical generation	9,800,000	400	82	0	6,200	6,200	84
Home heating	1,200,000	206,000	108	0	1,900,000	211,000	13,300
Non-residential heating fuel	31,700,000	304	248	0	5,100	2,700	301
Refrigerators & freezers	0	0	0	19	0	0	0

## 3.2 GHG Reduction Measures

### 3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades

#### Summary

Every community in the Copper River Valley area operates or utilizes diesel generation, and diesel power provides over a third of the region’s electricity. For communities that operate their own diesel-powered microgrids, the combination of costly logistics and aging infrastructure means that many of these community grids are not operating efficiently. Replacing or rebuilding diesel generators, upgrading switchgear and controls, adding and replacing transformers, and other upgrades to the basic diesel generation and distribution infrastructure offers a cost-effective method of greenhouse gas reduction. Other related infrastructure improvements could also benefit GHG emissions reductions from the electrical infrastructure, such as replacing aged and leaking bulk fuel storage. For example, bringing generation efficiency of 11.8 kWh/gal diesel up to an achievable 14 kWh/gal diesel would reduce community diesel use and associated emissions by 20%.

Costs are variable, depending on the specific needs of the microgrid. Genset replacement to more efficient models could range from \$200,000-\$500,000. Many communities could reduce line loss and improve reliability by adding and replacing aging, overloaded transformers; these cost \$15-50k each, depending on size. Replacing manual or older switchgear with automated models can also improve energy efficiency of these systems. Upgrades and replacements of less efficient generation and distribution components have a

simple payback time of just a few years, as improving generation and distribution efficiency by a few percent results in significant declines in diesel consumption and fuel costs.

An important component of energy efficiency is operator knowledge. The region could improve its generation efficiency by funding training for local operators. A greater depth of knowledge for operators allows them to run the system more efficiently day-to-day and to do more preventative maintenance and inspection of regional power systems, saving not only fuel costs but equipment repair costs. Currently, communities need to bring in technical experts from outside the region or state, which is expensive and can take several days. During emergencies, this delay can cause hardship for the community as pipes may freeze, the airport lights may be dark (preventing landings), and medical equipment may not function. More local expertise in the region would reduce travel time for repairs during power emergencies.

Coalitions of nearby communities are encouraged for these applications and implementation of measures, as shipping logistics of specialized equipment are a major challenge for rural Alaska construction. Communities collaborating on purchasing, shipping, and installation timelines may find their construction timelines and costs greatly reduced.

*Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Upgrade plan approval, construction start, construction end.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community electrical grid
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Energy efficiency analysis before start, project overview published, quarterly status updates, final report with revised energy efficiency analysis.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	22% reduction in community CO <sub>2</sub> emissions, see Table 4.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval and where applicable, Tribal approval

### *Benefits analysis*

Benefits of diesel generation and transmission upgrades go far beyond the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and fuel costs. Energy unreliability is a major threat to health, safety, and infrastructure, especially in the extreme environment of rural Alaska. Many communities experience regular brownouts, and some have scheduled blackouts, due to aging generation infrastructure. Better generators, switchgear, and transformers would allow microgrid communities to manage power generation in a way that maximizes generator and transmission efficiency (see Table 4). A more reliable grid means improved quality of life and less damage to plumbing and other infrastructure that relies on the grid.

Diesel generation creates local air pollution, with particulates and hydrocarbons being particularly harmful to human health. Newer generators not only produce more power per gallon of fuel, but drastically diminish harmful co-pollutant emissions (Table 4).

Finally, future renewables projects would likely require grid improvements, including switchgear upgrades, in order to be successfully integrated into the diesel grid; these grid upgrades would lower the barrier to future renewables and provide long-lasting benefits.

*Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for microgrid communities in the Copper River Valley region.*

	<b>COMMUNITY AVERAGE</b>	<b>REGION TOTAL</b>
<b>GRID EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT POTENTIAL</b>	1.9 kWh/gal	
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$41,300	\$124,000
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	98,000	294,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	0.8	2.5
<b>PM2.5</b>	62	185
<b>PM10</b>	62	185
<b>BENZENE</b>	0.8	2.5

#### *Funding landscape*

The Alaska Energy Authority has a Rural Power System Upgrade (RPSU) program, funded in part by the Denali Commission and other partners. This program has a prioritized list of communities that are in need of power system upgrades and implements projects to increase generation efficiency and modernize rural power systems as funding is available.<sup>14</sup>

Tribal entities can also apply for grant funding available from the [EPA’s Diesel Emissions Reductions Act](#) program, which has previously been successfully utilized for power system upgrades by communities in rural Alaska. The Alaska Energy Authority runs a Rural Power System Upgrade Program which is available for communities to apply for more efficient and reliable generators. The program provides a good model for a community wishing to improve its existing generation system, including operator training. However, the program can only currently fund half of the communities with identified need. The Denali Commission also works with Federal agencies and communities to provide funding for power generation in rural Alaska, but funding is not sufficient to match need across the region.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, these generation improvements will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, and the Alaska Native Village Corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>14</sup> <https://www.akenergyauthority.org/What-We-Do/Rural-Energy/Rural-Power-System-Upgrade-Program/Project-Status-Priority-Ranking>

### 3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage

#### Summary

Communities can install community-scale solar in the region to increase the share of non-diesel energy in their energy mix. For microgrid communities, solar power can improve power reliability and reduce generator run-time, directly reducing emissions, generator runtime, and fuel costs.

To reduce emissions, keep money in the communities, and stimulate local economies, the proposed measure will provide funding to support the development of solar capacity. According to ANTHC models, optimized solar power systems with battery storage can replace about 33% of a community’s annual diesel power production. Solar arrays with BESS systems for the community may cost from around \$1.5M - \$5.6M, depending on community size and system configuration. Several smaller projects, rather than one large one, will be developed to ensure that the benefits of the program are equitably distributed. See *Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community* for a list of potential sizes of solar and BESS systems.

Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, materials procurement, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid and system commissioning.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Quarterly progress reports, documented inspection, and energy production monitoring.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$1.6-6M per community for solar + BESS, more for larger BESS capacity
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	33% reduction in diesel generation in communities with community solar + BESS
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, Tribal approval

#### Benefits analysis

Community solar arrays with a battery energy storage system can reduce community diesel fuel use by 33%. This measure also will have a transformative impact on the affordability of water and sewer in the region. As discussed previously, water and sewer utilities are heavily energy-intensive because of the need to heat supply and return lines. Any measure that will reduce diesel generation fuel costs will have the potential to greatly reduce the cost of not just electrical utilities, but water and sewer utilities as well.

Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in the Copper River Valley.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional solar production</b>	295,650 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$93,240
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	456,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	20
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	4
<b>PM2.5</b>	309
<b>PM10</b>	309
<b>Benzene</b>	4

In addition to reducing water and sewer costs, the addition of solar and battery energy storage systems will serve as a source of backup power and increase the lifespan of the diesel gensets by reducing operating hours. Isolated microgrids currently have twice as many hours of outages annually as the national average and introducing back up solar power will reduce those service outages and increase energy resilience for rural Alaska Native communities.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, solar power will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage

#### *Summary*

Many communities in Alaska have wind resources for viable community-scale wind generation. Existing wind projects across Alaska demonstrate that wind can be a major energy source, even in challenging environmental conditions. The Copper River Valley is not generally a good wind resource, but some locations may have enough reliable wind to make a wind project viable. For communities with wind studies showing sufficient wind resources, wind has been proven to generate benefits beyond offsetting diesel generation.

Due to the exponential relationship between wind speed and power produced, many turbines in rural Alaska communities produce power exceeding electrical demand for periods of the year. This excess energy can be diverted into building heating to offset heating fuel use by implementing wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters, which can have huge impacts in reducing community fossil fuel use. Some wind-powered communities are implementing large energy storage systems to smooth wind power delivery, minimize energy waste through curtailment, and keep diesel generators offline as much as possible. Some western Alaska communities who were early adopters of wind turbines are prioritizing upgraded or



replacement systems as the efficiency and reliability of these systems have improved. Grid upgrades are also needed in many communities for reliable integration of a wind power system. These upgrades would also improve transmission efficiency, further reducing diesel generation needs.

The temporal and geographic variability of wind resources in any particular community precludes a one-size-fits-all wind solution. In communities with high-quality studies demonstrating project viability, wind power is a priority measure. Where excess wind power is available, additive projects like wind-to-heat, thermoelectric heating, and energy storage systems could also provide additional significant GHG emissions reductions.

*Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Wind study, project overview published, quarterly construction updates, final tie-in and final report.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$5-10M per community for wind, more for wind-to-heat and energy storage systems.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	5% reduction in diesel generation region-wide; communities with wind can expect 20-40% reduction in diesel generation.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, Tribal approval

*Benefits analysis*

Wind generation and energy storage provides many benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through wind power systems. Wind generation directly offsets diesel generation. Excess power captured in energy storage improves grid reliability and further offsets diesel generation. Wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters offset heating fuel use and costs.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Associated battery energy storage systems installed with wind turbines can further improve grid reliability. Any wind offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

Table 8. Benefits of switching 5% of the annual total power generation in the Copper River Valley region from diesel to wind power.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional wind production goal</b>	806,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$95,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	490,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	20
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	14,100
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	4
<b>PM2.5</b>	309
<b>PM10</b>	309
<b>Benzene</b>	4

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, wind power and associated infrastructure will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.4 Measure 4 – Biomass heating

#### *Summary*

Heating for the region is provided by a combination of woodstoves, electric heat, and diesel heating fuel burned in boilers, furnaces, or monitor heaters. Because of the need to transport diesel fuel or firewood to remote communities, and often aging, inefficient equipment, the cost and emissions associated with these systems are among the highest in the nation. For communities with a local timber resource, supplementing diesel heating with biomass can reduce both cost and emissions. Biomass, derived from locally available organic materials such as cordwood or wood chips, holds significant promise for the region, and continues to gain acceptance as a heat source in rural Alaska thanks to a growing track record of positive performance. This measure specifically addresses non-residential heat users, such as water treatment plants, or schools. For biomass heating of that scale, the options are generally cordwood boilers, chip boiler, or pellet boilers. Locally, the community of Mentasta has demonstrated the viability and community benefits of a district biomass heater of this type.

Cordwood boilers are the most widely used in rural Alaska largely due to their simplicity and resilience. These boilers are essentially a tank of water with a firebox that is periodically loaded with cordwood by an operator. The wood is fired to heat the stored water, which is distributed to be used in hydronic heating systems. These boilers can be very effective, but require a large amount of hands on labor to operate. Chip boilers, on the other hand, require less day-to-day, hands-on operation, but are generally more complex, and

have greater maintenance needs. Depending on the specific boiler, these systems can burn a large variety of woodchips, and can often make sense on communities that have sawmills because they can burn the resulting wood byproducts. Chip boilers are generally loaded with an automated auger system so they can be less labor intensive to operate. Because they are more complex than cordwood systems, chip boilers tend to be more expensive and are best applied to large heating loads. Another potential option is pellet boilers. While these can be very effective, there is not a reliable source of pellets in Alaska, and the operation of a pellet boiler may require the import of wood pellet fuel. As such, they are not recommended in this report.

### *Cost and funding*

Based on previous projects, project costs generally should range from \$1-3 million, depending on the size of the boiler system and the number of buildings provided with heat. Because the high cost of heating fuel, these project often have favorable economics, especially is they serve multiple buildings. Any CPRG funds could be used to leverage other funding sources, such as the Denali Commission, of the State of Alaska Renewable Energy Fund.



*Figure 2. Mentasta's biomass heat facility, exterior and interior views. Credit: ANTHC Rural Energy.*

### *Benefits analysis*

Biomass heating systems have several benefits for a community. Primarily, they reduce the amount of heating fuel burned, thereby reducing the cost and emissions associated with heating. Modern biomass boilers are extremely efficient and don't have the same issues with emissions that are common in residential wood stoves. Generally, emissions from these systems will fall below 2020 EPA Step 2 limits for wood stoves and pellet stoves. The cost per BTU for biomass is generally significantly less, often costing less than half of what an equivalent amount of fuel does. Further, biomass fuel is purchased from local harvesters, and the economic benefits stay in the community, unlike fuel which is purchased from outside entities. The exact benefits depend on the size of the biomass installation, however a typical system that serves a clinic and a water plant could be expected to offset 8,000-15,000 gallons of fuel annually. For this report, the lower end is used to arrive at the following benefits.

Table 9. Benefits of a small biomass district heating system in a typical community.

	ANNUAL METRIC
<b>FUEL SAVED ANNUALLY</b>	8,000
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$40,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB./YR.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	179,600
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	7
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	4,830
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	1.4
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	112
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	112
<b>BENZENE</b>	2

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a biomass heating system will require the cooperation of the owner of the buildings to be heated. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.5 Measure 5 – River and ocean energy

#### *Summary*

Alaska is abundant in water resources. Many Alaska communities are sited on a river or coast (or both). Protecting salmon runs is a major concern in harnessing the renewable energy potential of these water resources, but many communities have been able to develop environmentally appropriate hydropower projects.

Run-of-river hydrokinetic development is of interest to many communities in rural Alaska, as large rivers are abundant, and impoundment dams are not feasible in the flat terrain. Hydropower is typically much less intermittent than other renewable resources such as wind or solar, which allows it to be used to provide baseload power and, if appropriately sized, meet the majority of the electric load in many communities. The community of Igiugig in the Bristol Bay region has been a leader in the region for demonstrating that in-river, non-diversion hydrokinetic power can be effectively utilized within an extremely sensitive and critical salmon fishery habitat, but production capacity remains small.

Communities in more mountainous regions potentially have options for impoundment dams and diversion hydropower. Copper Valley Electric operates large hydropower projects that provide nearly 70% of the power to their customers. Where appropriate, communities could construct smaller hydropower projects to offset electrical costs and emissions, especially for communities operating their own microgrids. In communities with appropriate hydropower resources and permitting, we recommend these projects as a high

priority to meet community electrical demand. When year-round hydroelectric or hydrokinetic power is steadily available, communities can also convert their fuel oil heating systems to heat pumps and thermoelectric heating. These measures could reduce community non-transportation GHG emissions to nearly zero, if geography permits large projects. Transportation GHG emissions could also fall, as fuel transportation would be vastly reduced and electric vehicles would become viable.

Battery energy storage systems can amplify the benefits of hydro systems, where power production is inconsistent through time. These storage systems can smooth power delivery to the grid and provide communities with hours of power delivery after the hydro has diminished or ceased production. Where appropriate, BESS systems can enhance the benefits of hydropower and provide greater offsets to diesel generation.

*Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Local or regional Tribal entity in partnership with local utility
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by stakeholders; state and/or federal permits secured within first year; construction; tie-in to grid by December 2029.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Rivers, streams, or ocean near the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; project updates every 6 mo.; completion and grid integration; percentage of community power converted to renewable energy
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Confirm necessary permitting; obtain approval from all institutional stakeholders (Tribe, utility).

*Cost and funding*

Hydropower projects of any kind are a relatively large up-front investment compared to most energy generation systems, with small in-river hydrokinetic projects carrying the least cost. However, the community benefits of hydropower are also very high and these facilities often have significantly longer expected design lives than other renewable energy systems. Hydropower is generally consistent, reliable, and predictable. In some cases, it can produce far above the existing diesel electric production of rural Alaska communities, allowing other energy-saving and greenhouse-gas-saving projects to become viable, such as electrothermal heating, heat pumps, and electric vehicles. This measure would leverage existing funding sources and partnerships including State of Alaska matching funds, the Denali Commission, BIA and EPA grants, community matching funds, and DOE programs.

*Benefits analysis*

Hydro generation provides many co-benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through water power systems. Hydro generation directly offsets diesel generation. Additional power can be sent to heat pump systems and thermoelectric heaters, offsetting heating fuel use and costs. Hydropower generation makes electric vehicle charging worthwhile as far as cost and emissions reductions. Once constructed, hydropower is significantly less expensive than diesel generation, and community members’ utility bills have been greatly reduced in Alaska communities that utilize hydropower.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Hydropower provides a secondary source of energy, buffering the community against power outages. Hydro energy storage systems, if utilized, further

improve grid reliability. Any renewable offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

*Table 11. Benefits of adding an additional 10% of hydropower to annual total power generation in the Copper River Valley region, offsetting from diesel production.*

	<b>ANNUAL METRIC</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL HYDRO PRODUCTION GOAL</b>	1,610,000 kWh
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$4,800,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS (LB./YR.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	980,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	40
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	8
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	618
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	618
<b>BENZENE</b>	8

*Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a hydropower project will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.6 Measure 6 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

*Summary*

Home weatherization has been a longstanding priority for Alaska agencies and homeowners, beginning in 1976 with a cooperative effort between the State and Federal government. The program has evolved over time, identifying the most energy efficient and cost-effective measures for the homes and climates of Alaska. Weatherization was identified as a high priority for every community in our EPA CPRG survey, not least because of its many co-benefits. Weatherization reduces energy use and costs, but also improves home comfort and safety, and reduces wear and tear on infrastructure.

In response to high oil prices and home utility costs in 2007-08, the state of Alaska undertook a \$402 million effort to weatherize 20,900 homes, or 8% of Alaska residences. The state estimates that this program reduced household energy use by 30%, and saved 1.4 billion pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions during the 2008-2018 period. The state also estimated that this program generated 5,500 annual jobs, with \$860 million in economic impact and \$320 million in health and safety impacts. It is a priority for rural Alaskan communities to build on the widespread success of this program. In the Copper River Valley region, 82% of homes are in need of weatherization, according to 2023 data from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. Because of the



substantial impact of home weatherization on community fossil fuel use, household utility bills, health and safety, and quality of life, weatherization is the top priority energy project for many communities in the region.

Home weatherization consists of several major practices. Homes first receive a home energy audit to identify major sources of heat and energy loss. Air sealing is done on the exterior shell and within the interior to prevent advective loss of heat. Insulation is added to floors, ceilings, walls, and windows as appropriate. Appliances are upgraded or retrofitted as needed; for example, water heaters may receive efficiency upgrades and insulation. Heating systems are cleaned, tuned, and/or repaired. Heating systems might be replaced with more efficient models, or converted to more efficient systems like heat pumps. Other efficiencies are added, like LED lighting, motion-controlled lighting, waste heat recovery, and thermostats with programmable setbacks. And finally, health and safety measures are added to ensure good indoor air quality, such as improved exhaust and ventilation. It is essential that any home energy retrofit program be conducted by trained personnel and include safety evaluations of carbon monoxide and ventilation to ensure that homes have good indoor air quality.

*Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 25% of homes needing weatherization in the Copper River Valley region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The regional housing authority, the Copper River Basin RHA, in cooperation with the local or regional Tribal association
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the Tribe and homeowners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Homes in the community/region
<b>Cost</b>	\$28,000,000 @ \$36k per home
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

### *Cost and funding*

AHFC budgeted \$30k per home during its 2008-2018 home weatherization effort, which we have adjusted for inflation to \$36,000 average cost per home today. Weatherizing all of the 789 unweatherized homes in the Copper River Valley region would cost upwards of \$28M. Prioritizing the 50% neediest homes, quantified by a combination of home condition and household income, would achieve significant benefits for fossil fuel emissions, household utility costs, and community health. These funds could be combined with state and federal funds to expand the program to include more homes.

### *Benefits analysis*

Home weatherization is one of the most beneficial priority programs by cost and by co-benefits. The economics for home weatherization programs that have been implemented in Alaska are excellent, with a benefit-cost ratio of 1.5.<sup>15</sup> These economics are on par or better than community solar arrays and other large-scale renewables projects. Home heating fuel consumption is reduced by roughly a third, reducing fuel transportation logistics, fuel spillage, and wear on home heating systems. Reducing home heating fuel and electricity use by a third has direct effects on household emissions, reducing overall household fossil fuel emissions by approximately 25%.

<sup>15</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2019)



Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 50% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>HOME HEATING FUEL / WOOD</b>	8,600 gal / 790 cords wood	22 gal / 2 cords wood
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$312,000	\$790
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	902,000	850
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	2,100	0.2
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	82	0.008
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	19,000	1.8
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	2,300	0.2
<b>BENZENE</b>	1,400	0.01

Home heating units, whether woodstoves or Toyostoves, produce local pollution that affects both indoor and outdoor air quality. Reducing fuel usage reduces co-pollutants that harm human health, like particulate matter and benzene. Weatherization overall makes homes healthier and more comfortable: they are less drafty and better-ventilated. Home weatherization is a priority measure because it not only reduces community fossil fuel emissions and household bills, but it improves the quality life for every resident in a weatherized home on a tangible, daily basis.

#### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>16</sup>*

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, home improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. The local regional housing authority or state housing authority should be engaged if not a formal partner, to offer weatherization data for the communities, and to provide expertise in best practices. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.7 Measure 7 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Community buildings in rural Alaska communities typically include a school, a water treatment plant and washeteria (though some communities are without water treatment), athletic facilities, maintenance facilities, power plants, public service worker housing, and offices (public safety, Tribal governance). Every community varies in the number and configuration of these facilities. Schools and water treatment plants are the greatest users of energy, of community buildings. Schools usually the largest building in the community, and often have mechanical systems and controls that are in need of retro-commissioning. Water treatment plants and washeterias must keep water lines heated in the coldest months to prevent freezing. The cost of water treatment plant energy is about \$600 per community household, and retrofits could reduce that cost by 40%.<sup>16</sup>

Standard community building weatherization measures address a wide variety of energy losses<sup>16</sup>. The major improvement in most buildings would include improving air sealing, ventilation controls, and heating controls. Ventilation systems can be zoned and turned off when unoccupied. Heating systems, also, can be zoned and programmed with temperature setbacks when unoccupied. Building shells tend to be under-insulated and leak air; building shell insulation and air tightening can be conducted in tandem. Heating systems may need cleaning and repairs, or it may be more effective to replace heating systems with more efficient models. In many communities, where it is feasible, waste heat from power generation is used to heat nearby power plants, schools, and/or other community buildings. Heat recovery projects, while expensive, have resulted in up to 80% heat energy savings for tied-in buildings.

After space heating, lighting is the second largest energy use in community buildings. Converting indoor and outdoor lighting, including street lighting, to LED bulbs is a high priority the region. While one of the simpler energy efficiency improvements, it remains a significant upfront cost that has been a barrier for many communities. The payback time of replacing lighting with LED bulbs for one school in the region was less than a year. Another community saved 1,800 man-hours by reducing the labor needed to replace lamps<sup>16</sup>.

*Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for all community buildings needing weatherization in the Copper River Valley region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The lead Tribal entity, in cooperation with the organizations owning and operating the community buildings.
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the building owners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community buildings in the in the region
<b>Cost</b>	\$3,400,000 @ \$108k per building
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

<sup>16</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a), 2014)

### *Benefits analysis*

The goal is to weatherize the 31 community buildings<sup>17</sup> in the region. Adjusting the 2014 weatherization cost estimates to 2024, we estimate that each building would cost \$108,000 to weatherize. With an estimated fuel savings of \$23,000 per year (at an average regional cost of \$4.61/gal in 2023), the simple payback time of weatherization is less than five years, making it a very cost-effective measure in reducing fossil fuel usage.

Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of community buildings in the Copper River Valley region.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	BUILDING ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>BUILDING FUEL (HEAT &amp; ELEC.)</b>	370,000 gal	4,950 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$1,700,000	\$22,900
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	6,730,000	21,700
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	110	3.6
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	53	1.7
<b>PM2.5</b>	1,400	45
<b>PM10</b>	1,800	58
<b>BENZENE</b>	63	2

### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>16</sup>*

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, building improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>17</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

### 3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer

#### *Summary, benefits, and authority to implement*

Tribal entities can use the Independent Power Producer (IPP) model to implement and manage renewable energy projects, such as the proposed renewable energy measures in this document. The Tribal entity builds and owns the renewable energy system as an IPP, and can enter into a power purchase agreement (PPA) with local electrical utilities if they are interested in purchasing the renewable electricity generated by the system. This model allows a Tribal entity to generate revenue which can be used to pay for operations and maintenance costs for the system and use the net revenue to provide value to the community. ANTHC recommends using the net revenue to reduce the cost burden of residential water and sewer bills, allowing affordable access to an essential health service, and providing direct economic benefit to community members. Under Alaska's Power Cost Equalization (PCE) program, utilities are disincentivized from developing renewables, as reductions in utility costs can reduce PCE subsidy amounts. The IPP model does not alter the PCE cost subsidy, and keeps diesel generation more affordable while substituting renewables generation into the energy production mix. This model has been implemented in about a dozen communities in western Alaska, and has proven to be very successful in promoting renewables project implementation and bringing residents' utility costs down drastically. In communities where utility-managed renewables implementation is faced with financial barriers, the IPP model allows Tribes to add renewable energy, improve grid reliability, and bring down costs of electricity, water, and sewer to residents.

### 3.2.9 Measure 9 – Electric vehicles

#### *Summary and benefits*

Electric vehicles eliminate fossil fuel emissions and fossil fuel costs when they are powered by electricity from renewable sources. Electric vehicles have not been widely adopted in the Copper River Valley for several major reasons. The first is that a large portion of vehicle travel is by small plane, small boat, four-wheeler, and snow machine, and there are not many EV options in these non-auto transportation categories. The second is that battery reliability and charge falls drastically in cold temperatures. Range and reliability are serious safety concerns in cold weather. Third, diesel fuel generation for EV charging is not substantially less expensive nor more efficient than gas-powered vehicle fuel costs. And finally, significant adoption of EVs would likely require infrastructure upgrades in these small, isolated microgrids to be able to meet the additional power demands for charging. Many communities operate near their existing generation capacity, and so EVs could lead to a need for additional diesel generators, transformer upgrades, etc. Electric vehicles are popular choices in Alaska communities like Juneau, where energy comes from hydropower, there is an extensive local paved road system, and the climate is mild year-round.

Communities across Alaska have expressed interest in adopting EV technologies as they become available and reliable in their local context. In larger communities, Tribal organizations, schools, and other entities operate shuttles and buses for community members. Communities would like to convert these vehicles to EVs to reduce fuel costs and local pollution. These larger hubs tend to have robust electrical grids and some alternative energies that could charge vehicles with lower fossil fuel emissions than gas-powered vehicles. Some communities are prioritizing electric watercraft as part of their emissions reductions plans. In any community with a significant renewable energy sources, EVs can reduce vehicle GHG emissions accordingly. Electric vehicle implementation would require both vehicles and charging infrastructure, necessitating cooperation between the Tribal entity, the vehicle owners, and the local utility.

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, the local utility should be engaged in reviewing and approving any vehicle charging infrastructure. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.10 Measure 10 – Waste management

#### *Summary, benefits, and authority to implement*

A greenhouse gas inventory estimated that Alaska's per capita waste emissions were 164 lbs CH<sub>4</sub> in 2020, and 60,000 tons of CH<sub>4</sub> for the State in total. This estimate is the combination emissions from both landfill and solid waste. CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are also produced by these waste systems, but at a negligible contribution to total CO<sub>2</sub> of Alaska's waste.

Food waste diversion from landfills can reduce methane production. Diversion to compost and animal feed can reduce emissions and also be utilized by landscaping and food production. The Copper Valley region includes some commercial farms, community gardens, and some residents maintain kitchen gardens and livestock: these residents could benefit from community food waste diversion and compost programs. Food waste diversion shifts food waste emissions from methane to carbon dioxide, reducing the greenhouse potential of emissions by many factors.

This measure would require outreach and education, as well as waste transportation logistics. Communities could purchase community-scale composters or aerobic digesters to reduce the need to transport waste long distances. In communities with similar programs, these are often integrated into community outreach and education around food security and environmental sustainability. While food waste comprises only a few percent of a community's GHG emissions, the low cost and co-benefits of a community composting or waste digestion program makes this a viable program. Any community organization could implement these programs, and they could boost participation by partnering with the waste collection agency and community education programs, like local schools or CRNA.

## 4 Works Cited

- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development. (2023, November 10). *Alaska Fuel Price Report: Summer 2023*. Retrieved from <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/2018f54e548b4eb4b1f537b2052a76f0>
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water. (2023, July 10). *Affordability of Water and Sewer Rates in Rural Alaska*. Retrieved from Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water: <https://dec.alaska.gov/water/village-safe-water/user-rate-affordability/>
- Alaska Energy Authority. (2022). *Power Cost Equalization Program Statistal Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. (2018, January 17). *Census Area Energy Characteristics - 2018 Housing Assessment*. Retrieved from Alaska Housing Finance Corporation: <https://www.ahfc.us/pros/energy/alaska-housing-assessment/2018-housing-assessment/census-area-energy-characteristics>
- Alaska Municipal League. (2024, February). *Alaska Emissions Inventory Map Tool*. Retrieved from Alaska Federal Funding: <https://akfederalfunding.org/ak-emissions/>
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a). (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Metrics and Analysis*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center (b). (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Schools*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2019). *Weatherization Programs Impacts Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Denali Commission. (2023). *2023 Distressed Communities Report*. Anchorage, AK: Denali Commission.
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2023, November 4). Emissions Inventory System (EIS) Gateway. Washington, D.C., USA. Retrieved January 2024, from <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/emissions-inventory-system-eis-gateway>
- Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage. (2008). *Components of Delivered Fuel Prices in Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2020). *U.S. Population Census*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy. (2020). *Remote Areas of Alaska: Affordable and Reliable Options for Meeting Energy Needs and Reducing Emissions*. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Sector Policies and Programs Division.
- Univ of Alaska Fairbanks Inst of Northern Engineering, US Army Corps of Engineers. (2019). *Statewide Threat Assesment: Identification of Threats from Erosion, Flooding, and Thawing Permafrost in Remote Alaska Communities*. Anchorage, Alaska: Denali Commission.

## 5 Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects

Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
USDA	High Energy Cost Grant	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Energy efficiency & renewable energy	\$3M	None
EPA	Community Change Grants	Community Based Organization (CBO) in partnership with a City, Tribe, or another CBO	Low and zero emissions technologies to reduce GHG emissions, climate resiliency, reducing pollution	\$25M	None
DOE-OIE	Clean Energy Technology Deployment on Tribal Lands	Tribes, intertribal orgs, TEDOs on Tribal lands	Renewable energy, energy storage, efficiency for Tribal buildings	\$4M	20%, may be reduced to 10% if requested and applicant falls below socioeconomic thresholds
EPA	Diesel Emissions Reductions Act (Tribal & State)	States, Tribal governments, intertribal consortia	Diesel emissions reducing projects: diesel generator upgrades, marine manifold upgrades, upgraded switchgear		
DOE OCED	Energy Improvements in Rural and Remote Areas	Universities, Non-profit entities, For-profit entities, Tribal Nations, State and local governmental entities, Incorporated Consortia, Unincorporated Consortia	Projects that lower energy costs, improve energy access/resilience, and reduce environmental harm. Projects must demonstrate new models or technologies	Area 1: \$5-\$10M Area 2: \$10M - \$100M Single community: \$500k - \$5M	20% for universities, non-profits, State/local/tribal gov'ts & ANCs, 50% others
DOE	401010d	Set-asides for Federally-recognized Tribes	Grid resilience, preparing electric systems for renewable integration	\$84k - \$5M	15% Tribal match plus 33% utility sub-recipient match
BIA	Energy and Mineral Development Program	Federally recognized Tribes & TEDOs	Pre-development work necessary to develop energy resources: feasibility for solar, hydro, wind, etc.	\$10k - \$2.5M	None



Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
Denali Commission	Program Grants	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Renewable energy: gap funding, match, rehabilitation	\$750k for Energy, \$2M for infrastructure	20% (Distressed), 50% (non-Distressed)
AEA	Renewable Energy Fund	Electric utilities, IPPs, municipal or Tribal governments, housing authorities	Renewable energy feasibility/ design/ construction	\$4M	None mandatory; improves score
NWAB	Village Improvement Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Northwest Arctic Borough	Infrastructure improvement projects located in NWAB communities	Varies based on Village Improvement Commission approval	None
NSEDC	Community Energy Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Norton Sound region	Energy projects located in Norton Sound communities	\$1M allocated per community	None
AHFC / DOE	Low income Weatherization Assistance Program	Individual households that meet criteria	Home energy efficiency retrofits	Allocation based on DOE funds / State of Alaska funds	None
AEA	Village Energy Efficiency Program	City and borough governments	Building-scale renewable energy, energy efficiency, and conservation projects in public buildings and facilities located in rural Alaska	~\$200k	None
AEA	Rural Power System Upgrades program	Rural electric utilities	Power system upgrades, including generators, switchgear, cooling systems, etc.	Varies by funding allocations & needs	None
State of Alaska	Community Development Block Program	Cities and municipal governments (can partner with utilities and Tribes), must meet HUD low-income requirements	Planning and design, financial resources for public facilities (switchgear upgrades, generator replacements, gap funding)	\$850,000	25%

## 6 Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community

<b>COMMUNITY</b>	<b>SOLAR ARRAY (KW)</b>	<b>BESS (KWH)</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL FUEL COST PER HOUSEHOLD</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS (TONS)</b>
<b>CHISTOCHINA</b>	112.5	140	\$741	114
<b>CHITINA</b>	135	210	\$1,385	157
<b>COPPER CENTER</b>	427.5	700	\$1,609	420
<b>GAKONA</b>	180	210	\$751	177
<b>GULKANA</b>	112.5	140	\$1,270	111
<b>MENTASTA</b>	180	210	\$458	86
<b>TAZLINA</b>	540	700	\$1,221	531

# Southcentral Alaska – Railbelt Tribes Priority Climate Action Plan

For the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant



*A view of Anchorage on a winter day*

Prepared by:

Dr. Anne Kelly, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, [akelly@anthc.org](mailto:akelly@anthc.org) and the ANTHC Rural Energy Program

In collaboration with the communities of the Railbelt region

April 1, 2024

## Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	1
List of Figures.....	3
List of Tables .....	3
Acknowledgements.....	4
Definitions and acronyms.....	4
Executive Summary.....	5
1 Introduction.....	6
1.1 CPRG Overview.....	6
1.2 PCAP Overview.....	6
1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP.....	7
1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation.	9
1.5 Scope of the PCAP .....	10
2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations.....	11
2.1 Tribal organization .....	11
2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities.....	11
3 PCAP elements .....	12
3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions.....	12
3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory.....	12
3.1.2 Data sources .....	13
3.1.3 GHG accounting method .....	13
3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas.....	14
3.2 GHG Reduction Measures .....	14
3.2.1 Measure 1 – Solar power and battery energy storage .....	14
3.2.2 Measure 2 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage .....	16
3.2.3 Measure 3 – River and ocean energy.....	17
3.2.4 Measure 4 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement .....	19
3.2.5 Measure 5 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement.....	22
3.2.6 Measure 6 – Independent Power Producer.....	24
3.2.7 Measure 7 – Electric vehicles .....	24
3.2.8 Measure 8 – Waste management.....	25
4 Works Cited.....	26

5 Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects ..... 27

6 Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community ..... 29

## List of Figures

Figure 2. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Railbelt region.....	7
---	---

## List of Tables

Table 1. Total region emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Railbelt.....	12
Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Railbelt region (lbs.) .....	14
Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage .....	15
Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for the small communities in the Railbelt Region.....	15
Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage.....	16
Table 8. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Railbelt region from natural gas to wind power.....	17
Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy.....	18
Table 11. Benefits of adding an additional 10% of hydropower to annual total power generation in the Railbelt region, offsetting natural gas production.....	19
Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 1% of homes needing weatherization in the Railbelt region. ....	20
Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 1% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.....	21
Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for all community buildings needing weatherization in the Railbelt region. ....	22
Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of community buildings in the Railbelt region.....	23
Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska .....	27
Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska.....	28

## Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge the efforts of those who provided important support, perspective, and assistance.

Griffin Plush at the Alaska Municipal League provided valuable collaboration and conversation throughout the planning process. Ethan Stoop at Alaska Housing Finance Corporation provided critical housing weatherization data, and Mimi Burbage of AHFC shared a wealth of expertise on the challenges and successes of weatherization programs in rural Alaska.

At ANTHC, Elan Edgerly, Christian Webb, and Rhone Baumgartner provided technical assistance in scoping and modeling renewable energy options for communities to identify the projects with the shortest simple payback time. They also provided assistance in community engagement. Dustin Madden provided extensive background information on energy programs and past work in rural Alaska, and made countless introductions to partners, collaborators, and agency experts throughout the process.

## Definitions and acronyms

**AEA - Alaska Energy Authority** – The State of Alaska’s energy office, and lead agency for energy policy and program development. Their mission is to ‘reduce the cost of energy in Alaska’.

**AHFC - Alaska Housing Finance Corporation** – Established by the State of Alaska, AHFC is a public corporation to provide safe, quality, affordable housing to all Alaskans.

**ANC - Alaska Native Corporation** – Established in 1971, Alaska Native Corporations are for-profit entities representing 12 regions, 225 villages, and nonresident Alaska Natives. ANCs have surface rights to their lands, and develop economic opportunities to the benefit of their Alaska Native Shareholders.

**ANTHC - Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium** – A non-profit Tribal health organization designed to meet the needs of Alaska Native and American Indian people living in Alaska. Established in 1999, ANTHC entered into a compact with Indian Health Service so healthcare could be provided under Alaska Native leadership to promote self-determination, self-governance, and higher quality health care for the Native people of Alaska.

**AVEC - Alaska Village Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative electric utility serving 59 communities across rural Alaska.

**BESS – Battery Energy Storage System** – Battery storage to retain energy produced above demand. The stored energy is then released to the grid when production drops below demand. These systems allow for more renewable energy to be utilized by the grid when production and/or demand is variable.

**CIHI – Cook Inlet Housing Authority** - CIHI is the regional housing authority for the southern Railbelt region. Its mission is to meet the housing needs of the region’s residents.

**GHG – Greenhouse Gas** – Gases that trap infrared heat in the Earth’s atmosphere.

**RHA – Regional Housing Authority** – Regional housing authorities around Alaska work to meet the housing needs of residents within the region, including housing affordability and maintenance. They have the same powers, rights, and functions under state law as the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.

**SCF – Southcentral Foundation** – The regional tribal health consortium for the Railbelt region and beyond, promoting wellness for Alaska Native residents.



## Executive Summary

### PURPOSE

The purpose of this Priority Climate Action Plan (PCAP) is to provide the Tribes of the Southcentral Alaska Railbelt with high-level recommendations for projects and programs that the community can implement to reduce GHG emissions, focusing on three sectors: 1) energy generation and transmission, 2) residential energy efficiency, and 3) non-residential energy efficiency. These sectors represent the greatest categories of energy usage within rural Alaska communities. This plan will outline the path for Tribal entities to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions in a way that is equitable, reduces the high energy cost burden faced by households, improves quality of life, and stimulates local economies.

### PROCESS OVERVIEW

This PCAP was led by Anne Kelly at ANTHC Rural Energy, and developed in close coordination with Sean Glasheen at Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative, with consultation with Griffin Plush at Alaska Municipal League on behalf of the State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Sean Glasheen at Nuvista, Tyler Kornelis at Kodiak Area Native Association (KANA), and the ANTHC Rural Energy Program. ANTHC reached out to community leadership to identify community priorities and needs, as well as gain valuable data and knowledge to develop this PCAP.

### MEASURES OVERVIEW

1. Solar power: providing community solar and battery storage to displace natural gas generation.
2. Wind: using wind energy, wind-to-heat systems, and battery storage to displace natural gas generation and heating fuel use.
3. River and ocean energy: using energy from rivers and tides to offset natural gas generation and heating fuel usage.
4. Home weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading homes to reduce energy use, reducing natural gas generation and heating fuel usage.
5. Community building weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading community buildings and outdoor spaces to reduce energy use, reducing natural gas generation and heating fuel usage.
6. Independent Power Producer model: Tribally-owned renewables projects to both reduce natural gas generation and offset utility costs to residents.
7. Electric vehicles: Electric vehicles offset gasoline and diesel use of vehicles.
8. Waste reduction and recycling: reduction in landfill methane emissions, recycling of goods and materials, and recapture of refrigerants all reduce GHG emissions.

### THE RAILBELT REGION

For the purposes of this document, we are defining the Southcentral Railbelt as the communities along the rail, road, and electrical grid serving the area from the Kenai Peninsula to Fairbanks. The PCAP specifically covers the communities of Anchorage, Kenai, Ninilchik, Palmer, Seldovia, and Tyonek. All of these communities are within the Cook Inlet Regional, Inc. service region. We also include Cantwell in this region's PCAP, even though they are in the Ahtna-Chugach service region to the north. Cantwell is within the Railbelt, and its community characteristics and energy priorities are more aligned with other Railbelt communities as compared to other Ahtna-Chugach communities.

The population center of the region is Anchorage, at 290,000 residents. Kenai and Palmer together have 13,000 residents, and the remaining communities range in size from 150-850 residents. Much of the region is boreal forest and muskeg, with several major mountain ranges.

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 CPRG Overview

The Railbelt region relies on natural gas for energy generation, produced locally off the coast of the Kenai Peninsula. The resource is depleting rapidly, and the region faces an energy crisis in the coming decades as this resource disappears. This looming cliff has generated increased interest from homeowners, communities, and utilities in alternative energy sources, including renewable energy.

The Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium has over 25 years of working with rural Alaska communities to provide health services, including the development of water and sanitation services for communities that have been unserved by home water and sewer service. As a non-profit Tribal consortium comprised of all 229 Federally-recognized Tribes in Alaska, ANTHC is committed to meeting the needs of its people. To make water and health services operational and affordable for residents, ANTHC also develops community-scale energy projects to ensure utilities are affordable and available to all. Over two decades of work in rural Alaska has placed ANTHC as a trusted partner in community infrastructure development across the state.

The Rural Energy Program at ANTHC works with dozens of rural Alaska communities to improve energy efficiency and reliability to reduce utility costs and promote healthier communities. As part of this mission, ANTHC Rural Energy led PCAP development for 101 Alaska communities. ANTHC surveyed community leadership, including Tribal leaders, city leaders, and utility managers to identify community energy priorities. ANTHC staff attended statewide conferences for Tribal and community leaders to present on the EPA CPRG grant, make personal contacts, and discuss the EPA CPRG program. ANTHC also modeled costs and energy savings of community-scale renewables and building weatherization for each community. A summary of proposed projects was sent to each community for review and feedback. The results of these surveys, models, and community conversations resulted in this PCAP.

## 1.2 PCAP Overview

ANTHC focused the PCAP on three sectors: energy generation, home heating and weatherization, and community building heating and weatherization. Railbelt Alaska communities are primarily powered by natural gas generation. Reducing the need for diesel energy generation and space heating is the most straightforward and cost-effective way of reducing GHG production in Alaska communities.

### **GHG INVENTORY**

There are two major greenhouse gas sources in our sectors of interest in the Railbelt: power production and space heating, totaling 5.2 megatons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. Home heating is the greatest source of GHG emissions in the region, demonstrating the need for increased building weatherization and improved heating efficiency. A more thorough discussion of the region's GHG inventory, future goals, and priority measures are found later in this document.

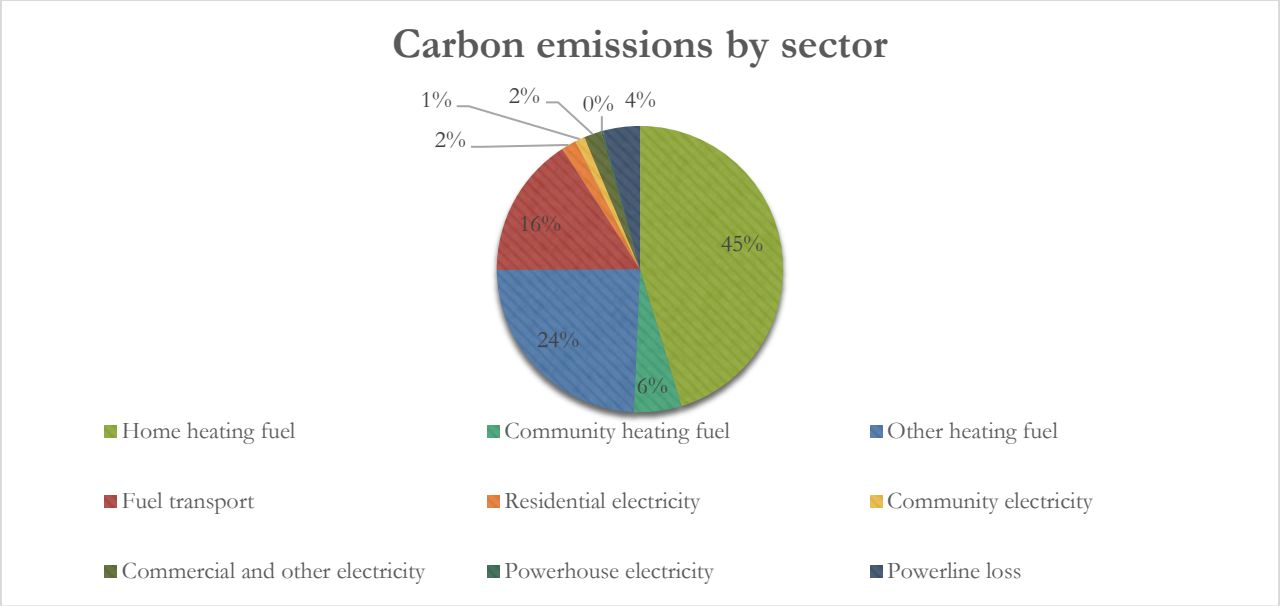


Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Railbelt region.

Data are lacking on the amount of fuel used to transport fuel throughout Alaska. In this region, fuel is generally transported by truck. Based on state energy studies, we estimate that every 10,000 gallons of fuel transported results in just over one ton of CO<sub>2</sub> released to the atmosphere.

### 1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP

ANTHC led development of PCAPs for 101 communities across the state. These communities were not covered by any other Tribal entity’s PCAP, and ANTHC took on this role as an effort to ensure that all communities in Alaska are eligible to participate in the EPA CPRG implementation grant opportunity. ANTHC’s approach has been to solicit and follow community and Tribal leadership in PCAP development, and leverage the expertise of internal energy experts and the expertise of partners across the state.

#### IDENTIFYING AND ENGAGING KEY STAKEHOLDERS

Community authority and governance is complicated in Alaska. Communities typically have one or more federally-recognized Tribal governments, a municipal government, and an Alaska Native corporation. Alaska Native communities typically also have relationships or memberships with regional partners, such as Regional Native Corporations, regional non-profit Tribal Consortia, Tribally-Designated Housing Entities/Housing Authorities, and non-profit Community Development Quota groups. Utilities may be owned and operated by the city, a private business, a cooperative, or a combination thereof. Tribal entities that serve the community operate at the community, regional, and state levels. State agencies like the Alaska Energy Authority and the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation also serve these communities.

For the development of this PCAP, we spoke to local power producers, regional Tribal entities, and other groups that might be part of grant applications as applicants or entities whose cooperation would be required for implementation. We sent community needs surveys to community leadership, specifically targeting Tribal leadership (presidents and administrators), city leadership (mayors and administrators), and utility owners and operators. We also engaged with local and regional Tribal entities including the regional housing authority and regional non-profit Tribal Consortia via organized phone calls, and attending conferences and workshops. Similarly, we worked closely with the Alaska Municipal League to reach out to municipal leadership and state agencies regarding EPA CPRG opportunities.

## UNDERSTANDING THE GHG INVENTORY

**ENERGY GENERATION** – The Alaska Energy Authority compiles annual energy generation data from most rural Alaska communities as part of its Power Cost Equalization Program<sup>1</sup>. This report breaks down annual diesel and other energy generation, fuel use, prices, and customer consumption. This report provides straightforward data for calculating the GHG emissions of community energy generation. For communities not covered by the PCE report, we used the emissions inventory tool developed by the State of Alaska for PCAP development. This tool estimates community energy usage by consumption sector, and is partitioned out by energy source. Communities on the grid in this region receive 85% of their electricity from natural gas generation, and the remainder is hydropower and wind.

**HEATING** – Heating is a large portion of community energy consumption. Approximately 30% of households in Alaska have had a home energy audit. These audits are conducted by an energy auditor, who creates a detailed model of each home’s insulation, air tightness, electrical loads, and heating system characteristics to estimate energy consumption. An actual-versus-modeled study was conducted to validate the models, which showed a high correlation between the modeled energy consumption and actual heating energy consumption from billing data<sup>2</sup>. We used the heating data by census area to calculate the household energy usage for each community/region.

Home heating is accomplished by a variety of different technologies, but they are largely powered by natural gas, either directly or via the electrical grid. Some homes also employ wood pellet stoves or firewood stoves.

Community and commercial building heating estimates are more challenging, as fewer data and studies exist across rural Alaska on building sizes and heating fuel use. A thorough study from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation did a statewide survey by climate zone of community and commercial buildings sizes, heating uses, and weatherization improvements<sup>3</sup>. The survey found that heating fuel use accounted for over 70% of total building energy use. We used this report and the AEA report<sup>1</sup> to estimate the total heating usage of the community and commercial buildings in the region.

## GHG REDUCTION GOALS

According to community surveys, community GHG goals across Alaska are “as much reduction as possible”. Communities do not want to continue to purchase fossil fuels for energy and heat. In addition to reduced GHG emissions, implementation of these measures would reduce the high energy cost burden for community organizations and households, and provide opportunities for employment of residents in project implementation and maintenance. These measures will also improve quality of life through improved electrical and sanitation reliability, lower local air pollution, and safer and more comfortable homes and community buildings.

## IDENTIFYING MEASURES TO REDUCE GHG EMISSIONS

Because fuel usage is high in Alaska, the State has a lot of experience in effective GHG reduction measures in rural communities. Based on the experience of State and Tribal agencies, as well as research into energy use and savings from groups like the Cold Climate Housing Center, we identified two major sectors for cost effective GHG emission reduction: renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency for homes and community buildings. Measures in these three sectors have been developed, tested, implemented, studied, and improved over the past few decades in rural Alaska, and we draw from this experience to develop our primary recommendations to communities for GHG emissions reductions. These measures also contain

---

<sup>1</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>2</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>3</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a), 2014)

many co-benefits of improving critical energy reliability and improving quality of life. An EPA report to Congress in 2020 also identified these as important sectors for GHG emissions sources and reductions<sup>4</sup>.

### **PRIORITIZING AND SELECTING GHG REDUCTION MEASURES**

Priority GHG reduction measures are ultimately determined by community leadership. ANTHC provided data, including measuring scope, measuring costs, measuring GHG benefits, and measuring fuel cost savings. ANTHC also incorporated GHG reduction projects from community energy plans, energy audits, project feasibility studies, unfunded grant applications, and direct community feedback.

### **ESTIMATING POTENTIAL GHG REDUCTION MEASURE IMPACTS**

The measures listed fall into two broad categories: energy generation and energy conservation. Greenhouse gas reduction is straightforward to estimate with renewable energy generation projects. A kilowatt-hour generated by wind or solar will be one less kilowatt-hour generated by a natural gas or diesel generator. AEA publishes annual data on generation and generation efficiency by community, which allowed ANTHC to calculate emissions reductions of a renewable energy project.

Emissions reductions from weatherization and energy conservation measures are more challenging to estimate. Weatherization is a major area of research and practice across Alaska. Our best studies show that building energy use and the benefits of weatherization have large variability between buildings, communities, and regions. Hundreds of buildings have been studied by region across the state, and these data in aggregate provide a good picture of both building energy use and energy savings of weatherization, and thus we have a good estimation of GHG emissions and emissions reductions of a ‘standard package’ of weatherization measures.

More challenging to estimate, but no less important, are the many ways that communities will implement their priority energy savings projects that are highly specific to their community needs. Some communities are prioritizing converting outdoor lighting to LED, and many have already done some conversion. Some communities may have recently replaced aged and drafty home windows, but are seeking funding to upgrade inefficient heating stoves. Weatherization measures should not and will not be identical between buildings, but instead will prioritize the greatest needs. We did not provide GHG emissions estimates for these projects individually, but instead express the goal of these projects in terms of cumulative energy savings goals for the community and region.

## **1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation**

There are a variety of Tribal entities in the region that have authority to implement the measures outlined in this PCAP. In many cases, these Tribal entities will need to formally partner with non-Tribal entities for successful project implementation. Alaska Native people live in all of the communities included in this PCAP, and so providing benefits to households, community buildings, and utilities is often synonymous with providing benefits to Tribal members regardless of organization type.

Eligible Tribal entities for Climate Pollution Reduction Grants program implementation funds include federally recognized Tribes, regional and statewide intertribal consortia, such as the Southcentral Foundation, ANTHC, and Tribally-designated organizations, such as the Cook Inlet Housing Authority (a Tribally-designed housing authority) or a Tribal Energy Development Organization). Each community in this PCAP has at least one federally-recognized Tribe, with some having multiple due to community consolidation over time.

---

<sup>4</sup> (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy, 2020)

To implement the measures in this PCAP, in many cases the lead Tribal entity will have to partner with the owner of the community-serving infrastructure, which is often one or more of the following organizations: the local electric utility, the local municipality, or non-residential community building owners. Additionally, if a project will construct new infrastructure, the lead entity will also have to secure site control which often means partnering with the local Alaska Native village corporation or municipality and entering into a long-term lease agreement.

The following administrative process outlines best practices for implementing energy projects in rural Alaska Native communities:

- **Develop partnerships:** The first step is to find the right partners for the project. Local organizations often operate with minimal staff and a broad scope of work and so partnering with regional or statewide organizations can provide additional technical support as well as grant writing and management expertise. It is also essential to ensure that local electric utilities, building owners, landowners, and other key partners are supportive of the project right away.
- **Obtain council resolutions:** Federally recognized Tribes and local municipalities participating in the project should pass formal resolutions approved by the council that grant approval to apply for, manage, and construct/implement the project, or provide that authority to a partner organization.
- **Obtain letters of commitment:** Before submitting a grant application, any organizations that are providing services or are agreeing to future land-leases or purchase agreements should provide formal letters of commitment signed by whoever has signatory authority at that organization.
- **Obtain letters of support:** Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each of the major local entities, typically consisting of the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. A letter of support signed by the leadership of each organization before the grant application is best practice. Additional letters of support from regional Tribal consortia and other supporting organizations can also highlight the importance of the project to funding agencies.
- **Secure site control:** Alaska Native village corporations and local municipalities are often the major landowners in small rural communities. Long-term lease agreements should be discussed with major landowners once a project site is identified and letters of support or commitment should be in place with the grant application. Final long-term lease negotiations can depend on final design and permitting and generally happen on a longer timeline than available for grant development and are therefore usually finalized post award.
- **Execute cooperative project agreements or memoranda of agreement:** After a grant agreement is executed, a formal agreement outlining roles and responsibilities, project ownership, and high-level project details should be developed and signed by all participating parties before the project kick-off meeting.
- **Finalize agreements:** Detailed agreements between entities are often needed for energy projects, such as power purchase agreements or heat sales agreements. These agreements can be complex and often require negotiation and legal review; they are not typically complete prior to grant submission as the timelines are often too short and entities are hesitant to commit the significant resources to finalizing these agreements before full funding is secured. These agreements should be started post-award and finalized as soon as is feasible during the project.

## 1.5 Scope of the PCAP

The ANTHC Rural Energy program has experience in reducing fossil fuel use in rural Alaska to provide cost savings to households and communities. Program experience includes design, construction, and maintenance of appropriate renewables projects in harsh climates, as well as other energy efficiency projects like capturing



generator waste heat recovery and improving building weatherization. The Rural Energy program supports communities by working with state agencies, national labs, cold climate engineers, and many other groups to implement the most effective and reliable energy-saving projects. This experience led to ANTHC focusing on two major areas for the PCAP: renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for homes and community buildings.

The geographic scope of this PCAP includes the tribes within the Railbelt communities of Anchorage, Cantwell, Kenai, Ninilchik, Palmer, Seldovia, and Tyonek.

All projects considered in this PCAP should be able to be fully implemented by December, 2029. Projects considered have enough foundational work to be completed within that timeline. Generally, we expect 2025 to be a planning year, with 2026-2029 to be implementation years. In conversation with community leadership, we focused on projects that can follow this approximate schedule.

### PCAP PROCESS

In October 2023, ANTHC sent out surveys to community and Tribal leadership regarding community priorities and existing GHG reduction projects. ANTHC also performed preliminary analyses of several GHG reduction measures, including wind power, solar power, home weatherization, community building weatherization, and power generation/distribution efficiency. Combining these analyses and community feedback, we prepared a draft of priority measure recommendations and shared them with the community for further review and feedback. Throughout this process, ANTHC engaged with other Alaska Tribal PCAP developers and the state of Alaska PCAP writers to share information, resources, and ideas. ANTHC also reached out to other potential partners in the community to assist or lead aspects of the project, including any whose authority is required for implementation. We then used the community-identified priority measures to create the PCAP and sought Tribal council approval for the PCAP.

## 2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations

### 2.1 Tribal organization

Governance in the Railbelt region is a web of entities at community-to-federal scales. Most communities have Federally-recognized Tribal government as well as a municipal government. The non-profit Tribal consortium, the Southcentral Foundation, provides many community services in the region. The Cook Inlet Housing Authority works to provide quality affordable housing for Tribes and local residents. Alaska Native Corporations (ANCs) provide shareholder revenue to Alaska Native members, and provide some community support services. Some communities have community-level ANCs, and the region is also served by the Ahtna-Chugach Corporation. The ANCs operate some of the construction and infrastructure services in the region. While these organizations are not all federally recognized as Tribal entities for the purpose of the EPA CPRG grant, they are part of the complex and robust governance and leadership structure in the region that promotes local decision-making and Alaska Native sovereignty. The approval and cooperation of some combination of these organizations will be part of a successful EPA CPRG measure.

### 2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities

The Railbelt region sits within southcentral Alaska. It ranges roughly north-south from the Kenai Peninsula, northward through Anchorage and Tyonek, following the Denali Highway up to Cantwell. The region is the quintessential subarctic: boreal spruce forests and muskeg are interrupted by braided rivers and rugged mountains. This region is served by the state road system rail system, and major electrical grid. The region supports 306,000 residents, of which 290,000 live in Anchorage. Regional tribal entities also serve communities disconnected from the Railbelt infrastructure.



### 3 PCAP elements

#### 3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions

For the greenhouse gas inventory, we focused on energy generation and heating. We are not considering human transportation or non-fuel cargo transportation, as discussed previously. The major emitters in the community are natural gas-powered electricity generation and space heating.

We used the EPA’s emissions factors for natural gas generation and heating, as well as EPA’s CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalence factors to calculate emissions of methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. We included three other co-pollutants important to human health and toxic at any level: PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and benzene. Perfluorocarbons and nitrogen trifluoride have no known sources in the region, as they originate in the industrial manufacturing of electronics and metals. Sulfur hexafluoride is extremely challenging to estimate. The Railbelt grid uses sulfur hexafluoride in some switchgear along its run, but we have been unable to calculate emissions. In total, electricity generation and heating sum to 5.2 megatons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year for the region.

Table 1. Total region emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Railbelt.

	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY EMISSIONS (LBS)</b>	<b>EMISSIONS IN CO<sub>2</sub>E (LB)</b>
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>10,400,000,000</b>	<b>10,400,000,000</b>
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	286,000	8,000,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	82,000	24,400,000
<b>HFCS</b>	4200	223,000
<b>SF<sub>6</sub></b>	unk	unk
<b>PFCS</b>	0	0
<b>NF<sub>3</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PM 2.5</b>	4,130,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>PM 10</b>	4,500,000	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>BENZENE</b>	90,000	Human carcinogen at any level
<b>TOTAL CO<sub>2</sub>E</b>		<b>10,460,000,000</b>

##### 3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory

Base years vary by sector, depending on the richness of data available. Energy production data come from the Alaska Energy Authority 2022 Power Cost Equalization Program report<sup>5</sup>. These data include electricity use by sector, including residential, community, and commercial/other, as well as diesel fuel purchased. Based on

<sup>5</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

available data from 2019-2022, 2022 was a representative year for energy use across the State. Data not captured in the PCE report were taken from the Alaska Emissions Inventory Tool<sup>9</sup>.

Heating fuel data are few and far between in Alaska, and we relied on meta-analyses to estimate home and commercial heating fuel use. The base year for home heating fuel use is 2018, and these data come from an AHFC report on home heating.<sup>6</sup> Nonresidential building heating fuel data come from a similar 2014 AHFC report on school<sup>7</sup> and community buildings<sup>8</sup>. We expect heating fuel use to remain relatively static between the base years and today, based on population and climate trends.

We excluded from this inventory human transportation and cargo transportation. We also excluded household and industrial waste from this inventory.

### 3.1.2 Data sources

*See Section 4 - Works Cited*

### 3.1.3 GHG accounting method

#### **ENERGY GENERATION**

We used the State of Alaska's Emissions Inventory Tool, developed for the PCAP inventories. This tool lists the energy production mix, as well as modeled residential, community, and industrial use<sup>9</sup>.

#### **HOME HEATING FUEL USE**

Home heating data come from a 2018 AHFC housing assessment report<sup>10</sup>. This report estimates home heating by region. Home heating data are virtually nonexistent at the household or community level, except in spotty studies, so we use this report to estimate heating use for the standard home across the region. The number of households per community came from the AEA<sup>1</sup> and 2020 U.S. Census data, and was verified or corrected by community leadership.

#### **COMMERCIAL AND COMMUNITY BUILDING HEATING FUEL USE**

A comprehensive statewide survey<sup>11</sup> in 2014 measured average community and commercial building sizes and heating efficiencies. We used the Energy Use Intensity (EUI) metric (kBtu/yr./sq. ft.) to calculate total energy use by the median building in the community. This study was biased towards larger towns, and our internal studies of community building energy audits shows us that the average size of community and commercial buildings is around 2,000 square feet. We then used their measurement that 72% of total energy usage is for building heating. We then took the number of commercial and community buildings available in the AEA report<sup>12</sup> to calculate the total energy use in BTU/yr. of the community and commercial buildings in the community.

The schools and water treatment plants are much larger and more energy intensive. We used school EUI from a study on Alaska schools<sup>13</sup> along with average school square footage by climate region to calculate heating fuel use for the community school. ANTHC has conducted water treatment plant energy audits

---

<sup>6</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>7</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (b), 2014)

<sup>8</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a), 2014)

<sup>9</sup> (Alaska Municipal League, 2024)

<sup>10</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>11</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a), 2014)

<sup>12</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>13</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (b), 2014)

across rural Alaska, and we used our internal data to estimate water treatment plan energy usage. The average water treatment plant size is around 2,100 square feet, and uses around 8,000 gallons of heating oil per year.

### HYDROFLUOROCARBON (HFC) EMISSIONS

We estimated HFC emissions by estimating a 15-year lifespan of home refrigerators/freezers. Many homes have both a refrigerator and a chest freezer to store subsistence foods and bulk frozen foods, like frozen vegetables and berries, fish, or caribou. We can estimate that there are twice the number of home refrigerators/freezers as there are households, and that 1/15 of them fail every year. In Alaska, there are no HFC recapture programs so we can expect that all the gases are released to the atmosphere as the appliance degrades in the dump. Our value of 127 g of HFCs per unit allows us to model annual emission. We expect this is an overestimate of HFCs, as not every home has two units. However, commercial spaces and offices will also have some refrigerator and freezer units.

### NEGLIGIBLE OR UNKNOWN GHG EMISSIONS

- SF<sub>6</sub> – The only source of SF<sub>6</sub> in the region is very high voltage switchgear. We do not have a good estimate of SF<sub>6</sub> emissions from the Railbelt grid.
- PFCs – There are no significant artificial sources of PFCs, as there is no aluminum manufacturing industry.
- NE<sub>3</sub> – There are no significant sources of nitrogen trifluoride in the region, as there is no electronics manufacturing industry.

#### 3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas

Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Railbelt region (lbs.)

	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	HFCs	PM2.5	PM10	Benzene
Electrical generation	4,997,000,000	204,000	49,100	0	3,200,000	3,200,000	43,000
Home heating	2,710,000,000	26,000	21,000	0	434,000	232,000	26,000
Non-residential heating	1,780,000,000	17,000	14,000	0	284,000	151,000	16,900
Refrigerators & freezers	0	0	0	4,200	0	0	0

## 3.2 GHG Reduction Measures

### 3.2.1 Measure 1 – Solar power and battery energy storage

#### Summary

Tribes can install small-scale solar in the region to increase the share of non-diesel energy in their energy mix. To reduce emissions, keep money in the communities, and stimulate local economies, the proposed measure will provide funding to support the development of solar capacity that would be appropriate for the smaller communities in the region. According to ANTHC models, optimized solar power systems with battery storage can replace about 33% of a community’s annual power production. Solar arrays with BESS systems for the community may cost from around \$1.5M - \$5.6M, depending on community size and system configuration. Several smaller projects, rather than one large one, will be developed to ensure that the benefits of the program are equitably distributed. These arrays would be appropriate for Cantwell, Ninilchik, Seldovia, and Tyonek. See *Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community* for a list of potential sizes of solar and BESS systems.

Table 3. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, materials procurement, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid and system commissioning.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Quarterly progress reports, documented inspection, and energy production monitoring.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$1.6-6M per community for solar + BESS
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	33% reduction in natural gas generation needs in communities with community solar + BESS
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

*Benefits analysis*

Community solar arrays with a battery energy storage system can reduce community fossil fuel use by 33%. Paired with the Independent Power Producer model (see Measure 6), solar arrays have the opportunity to subsidize Tribal members’ utility bills as well.

Table 4. Solar power + BESS benefits for the small communities in the Railbelt Region.

	<b>Annual metric</b>
<b>Additional solar production</b>	669,000 kWh
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	904,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	40
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	8
<b>PM2.5</b>	618
<b>PM10</b>	618
<b>Benzene</b>	8

*Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, solar power will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village

corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.2 Measure 2 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage

#### *Summary*

Many communities in Alaska have wind resources for viable community-scale wind generation. Existing wind projects across Alaska demonstrate that wind can be a major energy source, even in challenging environmental conditions. For communities with wind studies showing sufficient wind resources, wind has been proven to generate benefits beyond offsetting natural gas generation.

Due to the exponential relationship between wind speed and power produced, many turbines in rural Alaska communities produce power exceeding electrical demand for periods of the year. This excess energy can be diverted into building heating to offset heating fuel use by implementing wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters, which can have huge impacts in reducing community fossil fuel use. Some wind-powered communities are implementing large energy storage systems to smooth wind power delivery, minimize energy waste through curtailment, and keep diesel generators offline as much as possible. Some western Alaska communities who were early adopters of wind turbines are prioritizing upgraded or replacement systems as the efficiency and reliability of these systems have improved.

The temporal and geographic variability of wind resources in any particular community precludes a one-size-fits-all wind solution. In communities with high-quality studies demonstrating project viability, wind power is a priority measure. Where excess wind power is available, additive projects like wind-to-heat, thermoelectric heating, and energy storage systems could also provide additional significant GHG emissions reductions.

*Table 5. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Wind study, project overview published, quarterly construction updates, final tie-in and final report.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$5-10M per community for wind, more for wind-to-heat and energy storage systems.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	5% reduction in diesel generation region-wide; communities with wind can expect 20-40% reduction in diesel generation.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

#### *Benefits analysis*

Wind generation and energy storage provides many benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through wind power systems. Wind generation directly offsets diesel generation. Excess power captured in energy storage improves grid reliability and further offsets diesel generation. Wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters offset heating fuel use and costs. Associated battery energy storage systems installed with wind turbines can further improve wind energy utilization. As with solar power, Tribes

using the IPP model (Measure 6) can sell power back to the grid, recovering the profits to benefit Tribal members.

*Table 6. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Railbelt region from natural gas to wind power.*

	<b>Annual metric</b>
<b>Additional wind production goal</b>	420,000,000 kWh
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	500,000,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	20,400
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	4,799
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	315,000
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	315,000
<b>Benzene</b>	4,300

*Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, wind power and associated infrastructure will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.3 Measure 3 – River and ocean energy

*Summary*

Alaska is abundant in water resources. Many Alaska communities in the Railbelt are sited on a river or coast (or both). Protecting salmon runs is a major concern in harnessing the renewable energy potential of these water resources, but many communities have been able to develop environmentally appropriate hydropower projects.

Run-of-river hydrokinetic development is of interest to many communities in rural Alaska, as large rivers are abundant, and impoundment dams are not feasible in the flat terrain. Hydropower is typically much less intermittent than other renewable resources such as wind or solar, which allows it to be used to provide baseload power and, if appropriately sized, meet the majority of the electric load in many small communities.

Where appropriate, communities could construct smaller hydropower projects to offset electrical costs and emissions. In communities with hydropower resources and permitting, we recommend these projects as a high priority to meet community electrical demand. When year-round hydroelectric or hydrokinetic power is steadily available, communities can also convert their heating systems to heat pumps and thermoelectric heating.

Battery energy storage systems can amplify the benefits of hydro systems, where power production is inconsistent through time. These storage systems can smooth power delivery to the grid and provide

communities with hours of power delivery after the hydro has diminished or ceased production. Where appropriate, BESS systems can enhance the benefits of hydropower and provide greater offsets to diesel generation. Again, Tribes owning the hydroelectric systems utilizing the IPP model (Measure 6) can sell power back to the grid and use the profits to benefit Tribal members.

*Table 7. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Local or regional Tribal entity in partnership with local utility and/or municipality
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by stakeholders; state and/or federal permits secured within first year; construction; tie-in to grid by December 2029.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Rivers, streams, or ocean near the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; project updates every 6 mo.; completion and grid integration; percentage of community power converted to renewable energy
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Confirm necessary permitting; obtain approval from all institutional stakeholders (Tribe, utility, municipality if applicable).

*Cost and funding*

Hydropower projects of any kind are a relatively large up-front investment compared to most energy generation systems, with small in-river hydrokinetic projects carrying the least cost. However, the community benefits of hydropower are also very high and these facilities often have significantly longer expected design lives than other renewable energy systems. Hydropower is generally consistent, reliable, and predictable. In some cases, it can produce far above the existing diesel electric production of rural Alaska communities, allowing other energy-saving and greenhouse-gas-saving projects to become viable, such as electrothermal heating, heat pumps, and electric vehicles. This measure would leverage existing funding sources and partnerships including State of Alaska matching funds, the Denali Commission, BIA and EPA grants, community matching funds, and DOE programs.

*Benefits analysis*

Hydro generation provides many co-benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through water power systems. Hydro generation directly offsets diesel generation. Additional power can be sent to heat pump systems and thermoelectric heaters, offsetting heating fuel use and costs. Hydropower generation makes electric vehicle charging worthwhile as far as cost and emissions reductions. Once constructed, hydropower is significantly less expensive than diesel generation, and community members' utility bills have been greatly reduced in Alaska communities that utilize hydropower.



Table 8. Benefits of adding an additional 10% of hydropower to annual total power generation in the Railbelt region, offsetting natural gas production.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional hydro production goal</b>	420,000,000 kWh
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	500,000,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	20,400
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	4,799
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	315,000
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	315,000
<b>Benzene</b>	4,300

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a hydropower project will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.4 Measure 4 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Home weatherization has been a longstanding priority for Alaska agencies and homeowners, beginning in 1976 with a cooperative effort between the State and Federal government. The program has evolved over time, identifying the most energy efficient and cost-effective measures for the homes and climates of Alaska. Weatherization was identified as a high priority for every community in our EPA CPRG survey, not least because of its many co-benefits. Weatherization reduces energy use and costs, but also improves home comfort and safety, and reduces wear and tear on infrastructure.

In response to high oil prices and home utility costs in 2007-08, the state of Alaska undertook a \$402 million effort to weatherize 20,900 homes, or 8% of Alaska residences. The state estimates that this program reduced household energy use by 30%, and saved 1.4 billion pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions during the 2008-2018 period. The state also estimated that this program generated 5,500 annual jobs, with \$860 million in economic impact and \$320 million in health and safety impacts. It is a priority for rural Alaskan communities to build on the widespread success of this program. In the Railbelt region, 70% of homes are in need of weatherization, according to 2023 data from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. Because of the substantial impact of home weatherization on community fossil fuel use, household utility bills, health and safety, and quality of life, weatherization is the top priority energy project for many communities in the region.

Home weatherization consists of several major practices. Homes first receive a home energy audit to identify major sources of heat and energy loss. Air sealing is done on the exterior shell and within the interior to prevent advective loss of heat. Insulation is added to floors, ceilings, walls, and windows as appropriate.

Appliances are upgraded or retrofitted as needed; for example, water heaters may receive efficiency upgrades and insulation. Heating systems are cleaned, tuned, and/or repaired. Heating systems might be replaced with more efficient models, or converted to more efficient systems like heat pumps. Other efficiencies are added, like LED lighting, motion-controlled lighting, waste heat recovery, and thermostats with programmable setbacks. And finally, health and safety measures are added to ensure good indoor air quality, such as improved exhaust and ventilation. It is essential that any home energy retrofit program be conducted by trained personnel and include safety evaluations of carbon monoxide and ventilation to ensure that homes have good indoor air quality.

*Table 9. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 1% of homes needing weatherization in the Railbelt region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The regional housing authority, CIHI, in cooperation with the local or regional Tribal association
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the Tribe and homeowners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Homes in the community/region
<b>Cost</b>	\$28,000,000 @ \$36k per home
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

### *Cost and funding*

AHFC budgeted \$30k per home during its 2008-2018 home weatherization effort, which we have adjusted for inflation to \$36,000 average cost per home today. Weatherizing all of the 789 unweatherized homes in the Railbelt region would cost upwards of \$2.8B. Prioritizing the 1% neediest homes, quantified by a combination of home condition and household income, would achieve significant benefits for fossil fuel emissions, household utility costs, and community health. These funds could be combined with state and federal funds to expand the program to include more homes.

### *Benefits analysis*

Home weatherization is one of the most beneficial priority programs by cost and by co-benefits. The economics for home weatherization programs that have been implemented in Alaska are excellent, with a benefit-cost ratio of 1.5.<sup>14</sup> These economics are on par or better than community solar arrays and other large-scale renewables projects. Home heating fuel consumption is reduced by roughly a third, reducing fuel transportation logistics, fuel spillage, and wear on home heating systems. Reducing home heating fuel and electricity use by a third has direct effects on household emissions, reducing overall household fossil fuel emissions by approximately 25%.

<sup>14</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2019)

Table 10. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 1% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	5,600,000	7,500
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	261	0.3
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	212	0.3
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	4,300	5.5
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	2,300	2.9
<b>BENZENE</b>	260	0.3

Home heating units, whether woodstoves or Toyostoves, produce local pollution that affects both indoor and outdoor air quality. Reducing fuel usage reduces co-pollutants that harm human health, like particulate matter and benzene. Weatherization overall makes homes healthier and more comfortable: they are less drafty and better-ventilated. Home weatherization is a priority measure because it not only reduces community fossil fuel emissions and household bills, but it improves the quality life for every resident in a weatherized home on a tangible, daily basis.

#### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>15</sup>*

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, home improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. The local regional housing authority or state housing authority should be engaged if not a formal partner, to offer weatherization data for the communities, and to provide expertise in best practices. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.5 Measure 5 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Community buildings in rural Alaska communities typically include a school, a water treatment plant and washeteria (though some communities are without water treatment), athletic facilities, maintenance facilities, power plants, public service worker housing, and offices (public safety, Tribal governance, and municipal governance). Every community varies in the number and configuration of these facilities. Schools and water treatment plants are the greatest users of energy, of community buildings. Schools usually the largest building in the community, and often have mechanical systems and controls that are in need of retro-commissioning. Water treatment plants and washeterias must keep water lines heated in the coldest months to prevent freezing. The cost of water treatment plant energy is about \$600 per community household, and retrofits could reduce that cost by 40%.<sup>15</sup>

Standard community building weatherization measures address a wide variety of energy losses<sup>15</sup>. The major improvement in most buildings would include improving air sealing, ventilation controls, and heating controls. Ventilation systems can be zoned and turned off when unoccupied. Heating systems, also, can be zoned and programmed with temperature setbacks when unoccupied. Building shells tend to be under-insulated and leak air; building shell insulation and air tightening can be conducted in tandem. Heating systems may need cleaning and repairs, or it may be more effective to replace heating systems with more efficient models. In many communities, where it is feasible, waste heat from power generation is used to heat nearby power plants, schools, and/or other community buildings. Heat recovery projects, while expensive, have resulted in up to 80% heat energy savings for tied-in buildings.

After space heating, lighting is the second largest energy use in community buildings. Converting indoor and outdoor lighting, including street lighting, to LED bulbs is a high priority the region. While one of the simpler energy efficiency improvements, it remains a significant upfront cost that has been a barrier for many communities. The payback time of replacing lighting with LED bulbs for one school in the region was less than a year. Another community saved 1,800 man-hours by reducing the labor needed to replace lamps<sup>15</sup>.

*Table 11. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for all community buildings needing weatherization in the Railbelt region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The lead Tribal entity, in cooperation with the organizations owning and operating the community buildings.
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the building owners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community buildings in the in the region
<b>Cost</b>	\$3,400,000 @ \$108k per building
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

<sup>15</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a), 2014)

### *Benefits analysis*

The goal is to weatherize the 31 community buildings<sup>16</sup> in the region. Adjusting the 2014 weatherization cost estimates to 2024, we estimate that each building would cost \$108,000 to weatherize. For larger office and community buildings in Anchorage, Kenai, or Palmer, costs (and benefits) would be much higher.

Table 12. Benefits of weatherization of community buildings in the Railbelt region.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	BUILDING ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>BUILDING FUEL (HEAT &amp; ELEC.)</b>	370,000 gal	4,950 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$1,700,000	\$22,900
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	6,730,000	21,700
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	110	3.6
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	53	1.7
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	1,400	45
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	1,800	58
<b>BENZENE</b>	63	2

### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>15</sup>*

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, building improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>16</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

### 3.2.6 Measure 6 – Independent Power Producer

#### *Summary, benefits, and authority to implement*

Tribal entities can use the Independent Power Producer (IPP) model to implement and manage renewable energy projects, such as the proposed renewable energy measures in this document. The Tribal entity builds and owns the renewable energy system as an IPP, and can enter into a power purchase agreement (PPA) with local electrical utilities if they are interested in purchasing the renewable electricity generated by the system. This model allows a Tribal entity to generate revenue which can be used to pay for operations and maintenance costs for the system and use the net revenue to provide value to the community. ANTHC recommends using the net revenue to reduce the cost burden of residential water and sewer bills, allowing affordable access to an essential health service, and providing direct economic benefit to community members. Under Alaska's Power Cost Equalization (PCE) program, utilities are disincentivized from developing renewables, as reductions in utility costs can reduce PCE subsidy amounts. The IPP model does not alter the PCE cost subsidy, and keeps diesel generation more affordable while substituting renewables generation into the energy production mix. This model has been implemented in about a dozen communities in western Alaska, and has proven to be very successful in promoting renewables project implementation and bringing residents' utility costs down drastically. In communities where utility-managed renewables implementation is faced with financial barriers, the IPP model allows Tribes to add renewable energy, improve grid reliability, and bring down costs of electricity, water, and sewer to residents.

### 3.2.7 Measure 7 – Electric vehicles

#### *Summary and benefits*

Electric vehicles eliminate fossil fuel emissions and fossil fuel costs when they are powered by electricity from renewable sources. Electric vehicles are popular choices in Alaska communities like Juneau, where energy comes from hydropower, there is an extensive local paved road system, and the climate is relatively mild year-round.

Communities across Alaska have expressed interest in adopting EV technologies as they become available and reliable in their local context. In larger communities, Tribal organizations, schools, and other entities operate shuttles and buses for community members. Communities would like to convert these vehicles to EVs to reduce fuel costs and local pollution. These larger hubs tend to have robust electrical grids and some alternative energies that could charge vehicles with lower fossil fuel emissions than gas-powered vehicles. Some communities are prioritizing electric watercraft as part of their emissions reductions plans. In any community with a significant renewable energy sources, EVs can reduce vehicle GHG emissions accordingly. Electric vehicle implementation would require both vehicles and charging infrastructure, necessitating cooperation between the Tribal entity, the vehicle owners, and the local utility.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, the local utility should be engaged in reviewing and approving any vehicle charging infrastructure. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.8 Measure 8 – Waste management

#### *Summary, benefits, and authority to implement*

##### *Food waste diversion*

Food waste diversion from landfills can reduce methane production. Diversion to compost and animal feed can reduce emissions and also be utilized by landscaping and food production. The region includes some commercial farms, community gardens, and some residents maintain kitchen gardens and livestock: these residents could benefit from community food waste diversion and compost programs. Food waste diversion shifts food waste emissions from methane to carbon dioxide, reducing the greenhouse potential of emissions by many factors.

This measure would require outreach and education, as well as waste transportation logistics. Communities could purchase community-scale composters or aerobic digesters to reduce the need to transport waste long distances. In communities with similar programs, these are often integrated into community outreach and education around food security and environmental sustainability. While food waste comprises only a few percent of a community's GHG emissions, the low cost and co-benefits of a community composting or waste digestion program make this a viable option.

##### *Recycling*

If communities can recycle goods locally, then these programs would reduce the emissions of the transportation to import replacement goods and materials, as well as the displaced emissions involved in the production of the original goods. Any recycling program with a goal of reducing emissions should consider the GHG emissions of transporting materials to be recycled.

##### *Refrigerant recapture*

Refrigerants are a small source of emissions, but a highly impactful greenhouse gas. Larger communities can implement a recapture program for scrapped refrigerators and freezers.

##### *Authority to implement*

This measure would require outreach and education, as well as waste transportation logistics. Any community organization could implement these programs, and they could boost participation by partnering with the waste collection agency and, as well as community education programs, like local schools or the Southcentral Foundation.



## 4 Works Cited

- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development. (2023, November 10). *Alaska Fuel Price Report: Summer 2023*. Retrieved from <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/2018f54e548b4eb4b1f537b2052a76f0>
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water. (2023, July 10). *Affordability of Water and Sewer Rates in Rural Alaska*. Retrieved from Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water: <https://dec.alaska.gov/water/village-safe-water/user-rate-affordability/>
- Alaska Energy Authority. (2022). *Power Cost Equalization Program Statistical Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. (2018, January 17). *Census Area Energy Characteristics - 2018 Housing Assessment*. Retrieved from Alaska Housing Finance Corporation: <https://www.ahfc.us/pros/energy/alaska-housing-assessment/2018-housing-assessment/census-area-energy-characteristics>
- Alaska Municipal League. (2024, February). *Alaska Emissions Inventory Map Tool*. Retrieved from Alaska Federal Funding: <https://akfederalfunding.org/ak-emissions/>
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center (a). (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Metrics and Analysis*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center (b). (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Schools*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2019). *Weatherization Programs Impacts Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Denali Commission. (2023). *2023 Distressed Communities Report*. Anchorage, AK: Denali Commission.
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2023, November 4). Emissions Inventory System (EIS) Gateway. Washington, D.C., USA. Retrieved January 2024, from <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/emissions-inventory-system-eis-gateway>
- Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage. (2008). *Components of Delivered Fuel Prices in Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2020). *U.S. Population Census*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy. (2020). *Remote Areas of Alaska: Affordable and Reliable Options for Meeting Energy Needs and Reducing Emissions*. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Sector Policies and Programs Division.
- Univ of Alaska Fairbanks Inst of Northern Engineering, US Army Corps of Engineers. (2019). *Statewide Threat Assessment: Identification of Threats from Erosion, Flooding, and Thawing Permafrost in Remote Alaska Communities*. Anchorage, Alaska: Denali Commission.

## 5 Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects

Table 13. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
USDA	High Energy Cost Grant	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Energy efficiency & renewable energy	\$3M	None
EPA	Community Change Grants	Community Based Organization (CBO) in partnership with a City, Tribe, or another CBO	Low and zero emissions technologies to reduce GHG emissions, climate resiliency, reducing pollution	\$25M	None
DOE-OIE	Clean Energy Technology Deployment on Tribal Lands	Tribes, intertribal orgs, TEDOs on Tribal lands	Renewable energy, energy storage, efficiency for Tribal buildings	\$4M	20%, may be reduced to 10% if requested and applicant falls below socioeconomic thresholds
EPA	Diesel Emissions Reductions Act (Tribal & State)	States, Tribal governments, intertribal consortia	Diesel emissions reducing projects: diesel generator upgrades, marine manifold upgrades, upgraded switchgear		
DOE OCED	Energy Improvements in Rural and Remote Areas	Universities, Non-profit entities, For-profit entities, Tribal Nations, State and local governmental entities, Incorporated Consortia, Unincorporated Consortia	Projects that lower energy costs, improve energy access/resilience, and reduce environmental harm. Projects must demonstrate new models or technologies	Area 1: \$5-\$10M Area 2: \$10M - \$100M Single community: \$500k - \$5M	20% for universities, non-profits, State/local/tribal gov'ts & ANCs, 50% others
DOE	401010d	Set-asides for Federally-recognized Tribes	Grid resilience, preparing electric systems for renewable integration	\$84k - \$5M	15% Tribal match plus 33% utility sub-recipient match
BIA	Energy and Mineral Development Program	Federally recognized Tribes & TEDOs	Pre-development work necessary to develop energy resources: feasibility for solar, hydro, wind, etc.	\$10k - \$2.5M	None

Table 14. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
Denali Commission	Program Grants	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Renewable energy: gap funding, match, rehabilitation	\$750k for Energy, \$2M for infrastructure	20% (Distressed), 50% (non-Distressed)
AEA	Renewable Energy Fund	Electric utilities, IPPs, municipal or Tribal governments, housing authorities	Renewable energy feasibility/ design/ construction	\$4M	None mandatory; improves score
NWAB	Village Improvement Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Northwest Arctic Borough	Infrastructure improvement projects located in NWAB communities	Varies based on Village Improvement Commission approval	None
NSEDC	Community Energy Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Norton Sound region	Energy projects located in Norton Sound communities	\$1M allocated per community	None
AHFC / DOE	Low income Weatherization Assistance Program	Individual households that meet criteria	Home energy efficiency retrofits	Allocation based on DOE funds / State of Alaska funds	None
AEA	Village Energy Efficiency Program	City and borough governments	Building-scale renewable energy, energy efficiency, and conservation projects in public buildings and facilities located in rural Alaska	~\$200k	None
AEA	Rural Power System Upgrades program	Rural electric utilities	Power system upgrades, including generators, switchgear, cooling systems, etc.	Varies by funding allocations & needs	None
State of Alaska	Community Development Block Program	Cities and municipal governments (can partner with utilities and Tribes), must meet HUD low-income requirements	Planning and design, financial resources for public facilities (switchgear upgrades, generator replacements, gap funding)	\$850,000	25%

## 6 Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community

<b>COMMUNITY</b>	<b>SOLAR ARRAY (KW)</b>	<b>BESS (KWH)</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL FUEL COST PER HOUSEHOLD</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS (TONS)</b>
<b>CHISTOCHINA</b>	112.5	140	\$741	114
<b>CHITINA</b>	135	210	\$1,385	157
<b>COPPER CENTER</b>	427.5	700	\$1,609	420
<b>GAKONA</b>	180	210	\$751	177
<b>GULKANA</b>	112.5	140	\$1,270	111
<b>MENTASTA</b>	180	210	\$458	86
<b>TAZLINA</b>	540	700	\$1,221	531

# Kodiak Island Region Priority Climate Action Plan

For the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant



*Karluk, Kodiak Island, Alaska.*

Prepared by:

Dr. Anne Kelly, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, [aekelly@anthc.org](mailto:aekelly@anthc.org)

Tyler Kornelis, Kodiak Area Native Association

In collaboration with the communities of Kodiak Island Borough

April 1, 2024

# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	1
List of Figures.....	3
List of Tables .....	3
Acknowledgements.....	4
Definitions and acronyms.....	4
Executive Summary.....	6
1 Introduction.....	7
1.1 CPRG Overview.....	7
1.2 PCAP Overview.....	7
1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP.....	8
1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation 10	
1.5 Scope of the PCAP .....	12
2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations.....	12
2.1 Tribal organization .....	12
2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities.....	13
2.3 Funding landscape.....	13
3 PCAP elements .....	13
3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions.....	13
3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory.....	14
3.1.2 Data sources .....	15
3.1.3 GHG accounting method.....	15
3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas.....	16
3.2 GHG Reduction Measures .....	17
3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades.....	17
3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage .....	20
3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage .....	21
3.2.4 Measure 4 – Biomass heating .....	23
3.2.5 Measure 5 – River and ocean energy.....	25
3.2.6 Measure 6 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement.....	27
3.2.7 Measure 7 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement.....	30
3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer.....	32

3.2.9	Measure 9 – Electric vehicles .....	32
4	Works Cited.....	34
5	Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects.....	35
6	Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community .....	37



## List of Figures

Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Kodiak Island region. ....	8
---	---

## List of Tables

Table 1. Total community emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Kodiak Island region. ....	14
Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Kodiak Island region (lb./yr.).....	16
Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades.....	18
Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for the Kodiak Island region (lb./yr.).	19
Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage .....	20
Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in the Kodiak Island. ....	21
Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage.....	22
Table 8. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Kodiak Island region from diesel to wind power.....	23
Table 9. Benefits of a small biomass district heating system in a typical community.....	24
Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy.....	25
Table 11. Benefits of switching 25% of the annual total diesel power generation in the Kodiak Island region from diesel to hydro power. Base year 2022. ....	26
Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 25% of homes needing weatherization in the Kodiak Island region.....	28
Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 25% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.....	29
Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 50% of community buildings needing weatherization in the Kodiak Island region.....	30
Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of 50% of community buildings in the Kodiak region.....	31
Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska .....	35
Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska.....	36

## Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge the efforts of those who provided important support, perspective, and assistance.

Griffin Plush at the Alaska Municipal League provided valuable collaboration and conversation throughout the planning process. Ethan Stoop at Alaska Housing Finance Corporation provided critical housing weatherization data, and Mimi Burbage of AHFC shared a wealth of expertise on the challenges and successes of weatherization programs in rural Alaska.

At ANTHC, Elan Edgerly, Christian Webb, and Rhone Baumgartner provided technical assistance in scoping and modeling renewable energy options for communities to identify the projects with the shortest simple payback time. They also provided assistance in community engagement. Dustin Madden provided extensive background information on energy programs and past work in rural Alaska, and made countless introductions to partners, collaborators, and agency experts throughout the process.

## Definitions and acronyms

**AEA - Alaska Energy Authority** – The State of Alaska’s energy office, and lead agency for energy policy and program development. Their mission is to ‘reduce the cost of energy in Alaska’.

**AHFC - Alaska Housing Finance Corporation** – Established by the State of Alaska, AHFC is a public corporation to provide safe, quality, affordable housing to all Alaskans.

**ANC - Alaska Native Corporation** – Established in 1971, Alaska Native Corporations are for-profit entities representing 12 regions, 225 villages, and nonresident Alaska Natives. ANCs have surface rights to their lands, and develop economic opportunities to the benefit of their Alaska Native Shareholders.

**ANTHC - Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium** – A non-profit Tribal health organization designed to meet the needs of Alaska Native and American Indian people living in Alaska. Established in 1999, ANTHC entered into a compact with Indian Health Service so healthcare could be provided under Alaska Native leadership to promote self-determination, self-governance, and higher quality health care for the Native people of Alaska.

**AVEC - Alaska Village Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative electric utility serving 59 communities across rural Alaska.

**BESS – Battery Energy Storage System** – Battery storage to retain energy produced above demand. The stored energy is then released to the grid when production drops below demand. These systems allow for more renewable energy to be utilized by the grid when production and/or demand is variable.

**GHG – Greenhouse Gas** – Gases that trap infrared heat in the Earth’s atmosphere.

**KANA – Kodiak Area Native Association** – A regional nonprofit for the communities of Kodiak Island, providing community support and health services to the communities, Tribes, and families of the island.

**KIHA – Kodiak Island Housing Authority** – KIHA is the regional housing authority for the Lower Yukon Kuskokwim region. Its mission is to meet the housing needs of the AVCP region, including its 56 federally recognized Tribes.

**Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative** – A non-profit cooperative serving western Alaska, with the mission to ‘achieve a more resilient and connected region while empowering our communities with access to affordable, sustainable energy infrastructure.’

**RHA – Regional Housing Authority** – Regional housing authorities around Alaska work to meet the housing needs of residents within the region, including housing affordability and maintenance. They have the same powers, rights, and functions under state law as the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.

# Executive Summary

## PURPOSE

The purpose of this Priority Climate Action Plan (PCAP) is to provide the Kodiak Island region with high-level recommendations for projects and programs that the community can implement to reduce GHG emissions, focusing on three sectors: 1) energy generation and transmission, 2) residential energy efficiency, and 3) non-residential energy efficiency. These sectors represent the greatest categories of energy usage within rural Alaska communities. This plan will outline the path for Tribal entities to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions in a way that is equitable, reduces the high energy cost burden faced by households, improves quality of life, and stimulates local economies.

## PROCESS OVERVIEW

This PCAP was led by Anne Kelly at ANTHC Rural Energy, and developed in close coordination with Sean Glasheen at Nuvista Light and Electric Cooperative, with consultation with Griffin Plush at Alaska Municipal League on behalf of the State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Tyler Kornelis at Kodiak Area Native Association (KANA), and the ANTHC Rural Energy Program. ANTHC and KANA reached out to community leadership to identify community priorities and needs, as well as gain valuable data and knowledge to develop this PCAP.

## MEASURES OVERVIEW

1. Diesel generation and distribution efficiency: repairing, replacing, and upgrading existing diesel generation and electrical grid infrastructure to improve energy system efficiency.
2. Solar power: providing community solar and battery storage to displace diesel generation.
3. Wind: using wind energy, wind-to-heat systems, and battery storage to displace diesel generation and heating fuel use.
4. Biomass heating: using sustainably harvested local timber to offset heating fuel usage.
5. River and ocean energy: using energy from rivers and tides to offset diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
6. Home weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading homes to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
7. Community building weatherization and energy efficiency: upgrading community buildings and outdoor spaces to reduce energy use, reducing diesel generation and heating fuel usage.
8. Independent Power Producer model: Tribally-owned renewables projects to both reduce diesel generation and offset utility costs to residents.
9. Electric vehicles: On grids with renewable energy penetration, electric vehicles offset gasoline and diesel use of vehicles.

## THE KODIAK ISLAND REGION

For the purposes of this document, we are defining the Kodiak Island region as the Kodiak Island Borough. The region is home to 13,100 residents. Outside of the major hub of Kodiak (pop. 5,600), most residents reside in communities of 30-200 people. The region is 7% Alaska Native.

The region is comprised of Kodiak Island and surrounding islands, as well as a strip of coast of the nearby Alaska Peninsula. The region is rugged and mountainous, and largely roadless. Most communities are not connected by roads. People and goods mostly travel by air and water.

Most communities operate their own independent utilities, including electric microgrids. Diesel generation is the primary source of electricity in the region, and buildings are generally heated by heating oil stoves. Hydropower resources are abundant, and utilized in several communities. Water and sewer service is many

times more expensive than the rest of the nation, due to the need for utility lines to be heated by these expensive energy sources. The small utilities, with a lack of redundancy in equipment and workforce, experience many challenges with reliability and maintenance. The high cost of fuel makes renewable energy and energy conservation high priorities for the region's communities.

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 CPRG Overview

In ANTHC's community surveys, every community identified two major energy priorities: reducing reliance on diesel power and home heating oil, and reducing home energy and heating costs for residents. Alaska's rural communities run on diesel generation and oil-burning home heaters, with fuel costs at \$3-\$12 per gallon. On still days, pollution from these sources lingers in and around homes, and in many communities, the noise pollution of generators is often present. Alaska's rural residents may be more aware than any other Americans of their community's reliance on fossil fuels, and of their harmful effects on community health and wealth.

The Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium has over 25 years of working with rural Alaska communities to provide health services, including development of water and sanitation services for communities that have been unserved by home water and sewer service. As a non-profit Tribal consortium comprised of all 229 Federally-recognized Tribes in Alaska, ANTHC is committed to meeting the needs of our people. To make water and health services operational and affordable for residents, ANTHC also develops community-scale energy projects to ensure that utilities are affordable and available to all. Over two decades of work in rural Alaska has placed ANTHC as a trusted partner in community infrastructure development across the state.

The Rural Energy Program at ANTHC works with dozens of rural Alaska communities to improve energy efficiency and reliability to reduce utility costs and promote healthier communities. As part of this mission, ANTHC Rural Energy led PCAP development for 78 rural Alaska communities. ANTHC surveyed community leadership, including Tribal leaders, city leaders, and utility managers to identify community energy priorities. ANTHC staff attended statewide conferences for Tribal and community leaders to present on the EPA CPRG grant, make personal contacts, and discuss the EPA CPRG program. ANTHC also modeled costs and energy savings of community-scale renewables and building weatherization for each community. A summary of proposed projects was sent to each community for review and feedback. The results of these surveys, models, and community conversations resulted in this PCAP.

### 1.2 PCAP Overview

ANTHC focused the PCAP on three sectors: energy generation, home heating and weatherization, and community building heating and weatherization. Rural Alaska communities are primarily powered by diesel generation, and building heat is generated by oil-fired heating systems. Reducing the need for diesel energy generation and heating oil is the most straightforward and cost-effective way of reducing GHG production in rural Alaska communities.

### **GHG INVENTORY**

There are two major greenhouse gas sources in our sectors of interest in the Kodiak Island: the diesel power plant, and heating fuel for building space heating, totaling 45,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. Heating fuel is the greatest source of GHG emissions in the region, demonstrating the need for increased building weatherization and improved heating efficiency. A more thorough discussion of the region's GHG inventory, future goals, and priority measures are found later in this document.

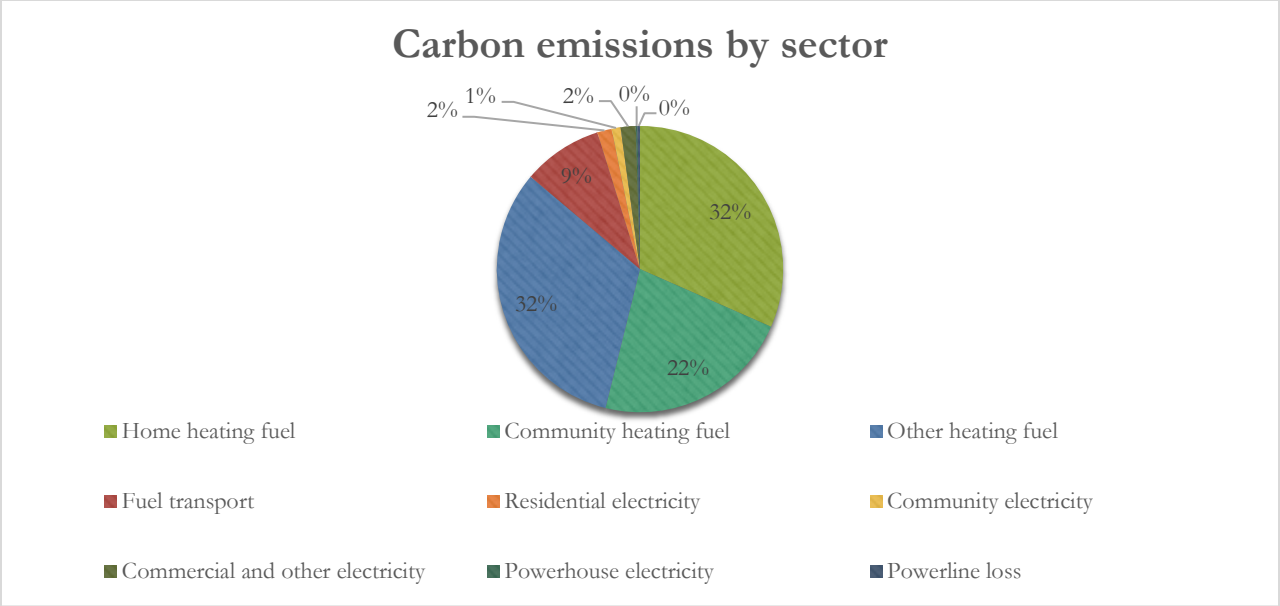


Figure 1. Distribution of carbon emissions by sector for the Kodiak Island region.

### 1.3 Approach to Developing the PCAP

ANTHC led development of PCAPs for 101 communities across the state. These communities were not covered by any other Tribal entity’s PCAP, and ANTHC took on this role as an effort to ensure that all communities in Alaska are eligible to participate in the EPA CPRG implementation grant opportunity. ANTHC’s approach has been to solicit and follow community and Tribal leadership in PCAP development, and leverage the expertise of internal energy experts and the expertise of partners across the state.

#### IDENTIFYING AND ENGAGING KEY STAKEHOLDERS

Community authority and governance is complicated in rural Alaska. Communities typically have one or more federally-recognized Tribal governments, a municipal government, and an Alaska Native Village Corporation. Alaska Native communities typically also have relationships or memberships with regional partners, such as Regional Native Corporations, regional non-profit Tribal Consortia, Tribally-Designated Housing Entities/Housing Authorities, and non-profit Community Development Quota groups. Utilities may be owned and operated by the city, a private business, a cooperative, or a combination thereof. Tribal entities that serve the community operate at the community, regional, and state levels. State agencies like the Alaska Energy Authority and the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation also serve these communities.

For the development of this PCAP, we spoke to local power producers, regional Tribal entities, and other groups that might be part of grant applications as applicants or entities whose cooperation would be required for implementation. We sent community needs surveys to community leadership, specifically targeting Tribal leadership (presidents and administrators), city leadership (mayors and administrators), and utility owners and operators. We also engaged with local and regional Tribal entities including the regional housing authority and regional non-profit Tribal Consortia via organized phone calls, and attending conferences and workshops. Similarly, we worked closely with the Alaska Municipal League to reach out to municipal leadership and state agencies regarding EPA CPRG opportunities.

#### UNDERSTANDING THE GHG INVENTORY

ENERGY GENERATION – The Alaska Energy Authority compiles annual energy generation data from most rural Alaska communities as part of its Power Cost Equalization Program<sup>1</sup>. This report breaks down annual diesel and other energy generation, fuel use, prices, and customer consumption. This report provides straightforward data for calculating the GHG emissions of community energy generation.

HEATING – Heating fuel use is a large portion of community energy consumption. While heating fuel sales data is not available for rural communities, approximately 30% of households in Alaska have had a home energy audit. These audits are conducted by an energy auditor, who creates a detailed model of each home’s insulation, air tightness, electrical loads, and heating system characteristics to estimate energy consumption. An actual-versus-modeled study was conducted to validate the models, which showed a high correlation between the modeled energy consumption and actual heating energy consumption from billing data<sup>2</sup>. We used the heating data by census area to calculate the household energy usage for each community/region.

In homes and small buildings, heating is often provided by fuel oil direct-vent space heaters, which are commonly referred to as Toyostoves, the name of a popular brand in Alaska. Larger buildings may use one or a combination of Toyostoves, boilers, and forced-air heating, powered by fuel oil. BTUs per gallon generated by these systems are roughly similar, and therefore we assume that GHG production is similar across different heating systems for the same type and size of building. Across much of the region, there is no reliable source of quality firewood, and heating by firewood is not a significant contributor to home heating. In some parts of the Kodiak Island, firewood is harvested sustainably from local spruce timber and driftwood, and is thus not a net GHG contributor.

Community and commercial building heating estimates are more challenging, as fewer data and studies exist across rural Alaska on building sizes and heating fuel use. A thorough study from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation did a statewide survey by climate zone of community and commercial buildings sizes, heating uses, and weatherization improvements<sup>3</sup>. The survey found that heating fuel use accounted for over 70% of total building energy use. We used this report and the AEA report<sup>1</sup> to estimate the total heating fuel usage of the community and commercial buildings on Kodiak Island.

### **GHG REDUCTION GOALS**

According to community surveys, community GHG goals across rural Alaska are “as much reduction as possible”. Communities do not want to continue to purchase expensive and polluting diesel and home heating fuel. If all PCAP measures are implemented in all communities in the region, GHG reduction could be greater than 50% of total emissions. This reduction is the maximum possible with the best proven technologies in diesel generation, renewable energy, building weatherization, and energy efficiency improvements. In addition to reduced GHG emissions, implementation of these measures would reduce the high energy cost burden for community organizations and households, and provide opportunities for employment of residents in project implementation and maintenance. These measures will also improve quality of life through improved electrical and sanitation reliability, lower local air pollution, and safer and more comfortable homes and community buildings.

### **IDENTIFYING MEASURES TO REDUCE GHG EMISSIONS**

Because fuel costs are so high and fuel logistics are often unreliable in rural Alaska, the state has a lot of experience in effective GHG reduction measures in rural communities. Based on the experience of state and Tribal agencies, as well as research into energy use and savings from groups like the Cold Climate Housing Center, we identified three major sectors for cost effective GHG emission reduction: energy generation and

---

<sup>1</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>2</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>3</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)



distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency for homes and community buildings. Measures in these three sectors have been developed, tested, implemented, studied, and improved over the past few decades in rural Alaska, and we draw from this experience to develop our primary recommendations to communities for GHG emissions reductions. These measures also contain many co-benefits of improving critical energy reliability, and improving quality of life. An EPA report to Congress in 2020 also identified these as important sectors for GHG emissions sources and reductions<sup>4</sup>.

### **PRIORITIZING AND SELECTING GHG REDUCTION MEASURES**

Priority GHG reduction measures are ultimately determined by community leadership. ANTHC provided data, including measure scope, measure costs, measure GHG benefits, and measure fuel cost savings to the communities to aid in their measure prioritization. ANTHC also incorporated GHG reduction projects from community energy plans, energy audits, project feasibility studies, unfunded grant applications, and direct community feedback.

### **ESTIMATING POTENTIAL GHG REDUCTION MEASURE IMPACTS**

The measures listed fall into two broad categories: energy generation and energy conservation. Greenhouse gas reduction is straightforward to estimate with renewable energy generation projects. A kilowatt-hour generated by wind or solar will be one less kilowatt-hour generated by a diesel generator. AEA publishes annual data on diesel generation and generation efficiency by community, which allowed ANTHC to calculate emissions reductions of a renewable energy project.

Emissions reductions from weatherization and energy conservation measures are more challenging to estimate. Weatherization is a major area of research and practice across Alaska. Our best studies show that building energy use and the benefits of weatherization have large variability between buildings, communities, and regions. Hundreds of buildings have been studied by region across the state, and these data in aggregate provide a good picture of both building energy use and energy savings of weatherization, and thus providing good estimations of GHG emissions and emissions reductions of a ‘standard package’ of weatherization measures.

More challenging to estimate, but no less important, are the many ways that communities will implement their priority energy savings projects that are highly specific to their community needs. Some communities are prioritizing converting outdoor lighting to LED, and many have already done some conversion. Some communities may have recently replaced aged and drafty home windows, but are seeking funding to upgrade inefficient heating stoves. Weatherization measures should not and will not be identical between buildings, but prioritize the greatest needs. We did not provide GHG emissions estimates for these projects individually, but instead express the goal of these projects in terms of cumulative energy savings goals for the community and region.

## **1.4 Implementation authority and establishing an administrative process for measure implementation**

There are a variety of Tribal entities in the region that have authority to implement the measures outlined in this PCAP. In many cases, these Tribal entities will need to formally partner with non-Tribal entities for successful project implementation. Alaska Native people make up the majority of the population in most of the communities included in this PCAP, and so providing benefits to households, community buildings, and utilities is often synonymous with providing benefits to Tribal members regardless of organization type.

---

<sup>4</sup> (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy, 2020)

Eligible Tribal entities for Climate Pollution Reduction Grants program implementation funds include Federally-recognized Tribes, regional and statewide intertribal consortia, such as the Kodiak Area Native Association (KANA) or ANTHC, and Tribally-designated organizations, such as the Kodiak Island regional housing authority (a Tribally-designed housing authority) or a Tribal Energy Development Organization. Each community in this PCAP has at least one Federally-recognized Tribe, with some having multiple due to community consolidation over time.

To implement the measures in this PCAP, in many cases the lead Tribal entity will have to partner with the owner of the community-serving infrastructure, which is often one or more of the following organizations: the local electric utility, the local municipality, or non-residential community building owners. Additionally, if a project will construct new infrastructure, the lead entity will also have to secure site control which often means partnering with the local Alaska Native Village Corporation or municipality and entering into a long-term lease agreement.

The following administrative process outlines best practices for implementing energy projects in rural Alaska Native communities:

- **Develop partnerships:** The first step is to find the right partners for the project. Local organizations often operate with minimal staff and a broad scope of work and so partnering with regional or statewide organizations can provide additional technical support as well as grant writing and management expertise. It is also essential to ensure that local electric utilities, building owners, landowners, and other key partners are supportive of the project right away.
- **Obtain council resolutions:** Federally recognized Tribes and local municipalities participating in the project should pass formal resolutions approved by the council that grant approval to apply for, manage, and construct/implement the project, or that provide that authority to a partner organization.
- **Obtain letters of commitment:** Before submitting a grant application, any organizations that are providing services or are agreeing to future land-leases or purchase agreements should provide formal letters of commitment signed by whoever has signatory authority at that organization.
- **Obtain letters of support:** Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each of the major local entities, typically consisting of the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. A letter of support signed by the leadership of each organization before the grant application is best practice. Additional letters of support from regional Tribal consortia and other supporting organizations can also highlight the importance of the project to funding agencies.
- **Secure site control:** Alaska Native Village Corporations and local municipalities are often the major landowners in small rural communities. Long-term lease agreements should be discussed with major landowners once a project site is identified and letters of support or commitment should be in place with the grant application. Final long-term lease negotiations can depend on final design and permitting and generally happens on a longer timeline than available for grant development and are therefore usually finalized post award.
- **Execute cooperative project agreements or memoranda of agreement:** After a grant agreement is executed, a formal agreement outlining roles and responsibilities, project ownership, and high-level project details should be developed and signed by all participating parties before the project kick-off meeting.
- **Finalize agreements:** Detailed agreements between entities are often needed for energy projects, such as power purchase agreements or heat sales agreements. These agreements can be complex and often require negotiation and legal review ; they are not typically complete prior to grant submission as the timelines are often too short and entities are hesitant to commit the significant resources to

finalizing these agreements before full funding is secured. These agreements should be started post-award and finalized as soon as is feasible during the project.

## 1.5 Scope of the PCAP

The ANTHC Rural Energy program has experience in reducing fossil fuel use in rural Alaska to provide cost savings to households and communities. Program experience includes design, construction, and maintenance of appropriate renewables projects in harsh climates, as well as other energy efficiency projects like capturing generator waste heat recovery and building weatherization. The Rural Energy program supports communities by working with state agencies, national labs, cold climate engineers, and many other groups to implement the most effective and reliable energy-saving projects. This experience led to ANTHC focusing on three major areas for the PCAP: energy generation and distribution efficiency improvements, renewable energy, and weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for homes and community buildings.

The geographic scope of this PCAP is the Kodiak Island Borough of southcentral Alaska. For the purposes of this PCAP, we are referring to the region as the ‘Kodiak Island’.

All projects considered in this PCAP should be able to be fully implemented by December, 2029. Projects considered have enough foundational work to be completed within that timeline. Generally, we expect 2025 to be a planning year, with 2026-2029 to be implementation years. In conversation with community leadership, we focused on projects that can follow this approximate schedule.

### PCAP PROCESS

In October 2023, ANTHC sent out surveys to community and Tribal leadership regarding community priorities and existing GHG reduction projects. ANTHC also performed preliminary analyses of several GHG reduction measures, including wind power, solar power, home weatherization, community building weatherization, and power generation/distribution efficiency. Combining these analyses and community feedback, we prepared a draft of priority measure recommendations and shared them with the community for further review and feedback. Throughout this process, ANTHC engaged with other Alaska Tribal PCAP developers and the state of Alaska PCAP writers to share information, resources, and ideas. We also reached out to other potential partners in the community to assist or lead aspects of the project, including any whose authority is required for implementation. We then used the community-identified priority measures to create the PCAP and sought Tribal council approval for the PCAP.

## 2 Tribal/Territorial Organization and Considerations

### 2.1 Tribal organization

Governance in the Kodiak Island region is a web of entities at community-to-federal scales. Most communities have Federally-recognized Tribal government as well as a municipal government. The non-profit Tribal consortium, Kodiak Area Native Association (KANA), provides many community services in the region. The regional housing authority, Kodiak Island Housing Authority, works to provide quality affordable housing for Tribes and local residents. Alaska Native Corporations (ANCs) provide shareholder revenue to Alaska Native members, and provide some community support services. Some communities have community-level ANCs, and Kodiak Island is also served by the Koniag Corporation. The ANCs operate some of the construction and infrastructure services in the region. While these organizations are not all federally recognized as Tribal entities for the purpose of the EPA CPRG grant, they are part of the complex and robust governance and leadership structure in the region that promotes local decision-making and Alaska Native sovereignty. The approval and cooperation of some combination of these organizations will be part of a successful EPA CPRG measure.

## 2.2 Special Considerations for Tribal/Territorial Entities

The Kodiak Island region sits within southcentral Alaska, southwest of Anchorage. The region consists of Kodiak Island and the adjacent island system, and the borough includes a strip of mainland coast along the southern Alaska Peninsula. The region is the northernmost extent of the Pacific temperate rainforest, and the topography is dominated by rugged mountains and coastline. Transportation is a major infrastructural challenge, as the region is essentially roadless outside of communities. Barges and planes haul cargo. The geography and climate of this region make fuel transportation logistics challenging, which is a major consideration in this PCAP.

The region supports 13,100 residents. The region's major hub is Kodiak, a town of just over 5,400 residents on Kodiak Island. The region is 7% Alaska Native, and community sizes are typically from 30-200 people. Communities operate their own diesel power plant and microgrid, a school, and a clinic.

Like their electrical utilities, the water and sewer utilities are also isolated. Each community has some form of municipal water and sewer system. The spectrum of services ranges from fully piped water and sewer systems on the high end, to watering points and honeybucket service on the low end. Regardless of the level of service, a water system in Alaska is energy-intensive to operate due to the need to circulate and heat raw water intakes, water storage tanks, and distribution systems. Combined with high fuel and electricity costs, this leads water and sewer costs in rural Alaska to be many times the national average.

## 2.3 Funding landscape

There is a wide variety of funding for rural Alaska communities and Tribes for energy and other infrastructure projects. Not surprisingly, funds are not available in the quantity needed. However, communities have been successful in leveraging multiple funding sources to accomplish large projects with holistic community benefits. Both federal (Table 16) and state/regional (Table 17) funding opportunities are available for projects in the energy sector, these are described in Appendix A.

# 3 PCAP elements

## 3.1 Greenhouse gas (GHG) and co-pollutant inventory – total community emissions

For the greenhouse gas inventory, we focused on energy generation and heating. We are not considering human transportation or non-fuel cargo transportation, as discussed previously. The major emitters in the community are diesel-powered electricity generation and heating oil, as well as the estimated diesel emissions of hauling fuel into the community.

We used the EPA's emissions factors for diesel generation and heating oil stoves, as well as EPA's CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalence factors to calculate emissions of methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. We included three other co-pollutants important to human health and toxic at any level: PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and benzene. Perfluorocarbons and nitrogen trifluoride have no known sources in the community, as they originate in the industrial manufacturing of electronics and metals. In total, electricity generation, heating oil, and fuel hauling sum to 45,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year for the community. All emissions in the region are direct emissions; electricity is produced within the community and not purchased elsewhere.

Table 1. Total community emissions of greenhouse gases and other important co-pollutants for the Kodiak Island region.

	TOTAL COMMUNITY EMISSIONS (LBS)	EMISSIONS IN CO <sub>2</sub> E (LB)
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>90,100,000</b>	<b>90,100,000</b>
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	1,200	35,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	707	211,000
<b>HFCS</b>	75	3980
<b>SF<sub>6</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PFCS</b>	0	0
<b>NF<sub>3</sub></b>	0	0
<b>PM 2.5</b>	14,100	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>PM 10</b>	19,900	Human cardiopulmonary damage at any level
<b>BENZENE</b>	640	Human carcinogen at any level
<b>TOTAL CO<sub>2</sub>E</b>		<b>90,300,000</b>

### 3.1.1 Scope of GHG inventory

Base years vary by sector, depending on the richness of data available. Energy production data come from the Alaska Energy Authority 2022 Power Cost Equalization Program report<sup>5</sup>. These data include electricity use by sector, including residential, community, and commercial/other, as well as diesel fuel purchased. Based on data from 2019-2022, 2022 was a representative year for energy use across the state.

Heating fuel data are few and far between in rural Alaska, and we relied on meta-analyses to estimate home and commercial heating fuel use. The base year for home heating fuel use is 2018, and these data come from an AHFC report on home heating.<sup>6</sup> Nonresidential building heating fuel data come from a similar 2014 AHFC reports on school<sup>7</sup> and community buildings<sup>8</sup>. We expect heating fuel use to remain relatively static between the base years and today, based on population and climate trends.

We excluded from this inventory human transportation and cargo transportation. The region is off the road system, and few communities have connecting roads between them. Daily transportation is by off-road vehicles like four wheelers, snow machines, and small boats, depending on the season. Small planes serve the communities, and in summer, barges access communities along the larger rivers. This wide variability in transportation types, which also vary by season, makes a comprehensive or accurate emissions inventory extremely challenging.

<sup>5</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>6</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>7</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>8</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

We also excluded household waste from this inventory for three reasons. First, waste data are nearly nonexistent. Second, due to remoteness and the expense of cargo transportation, options for waste handling are few. Without a road system in this remote area, efforts like collecting recyclables for processing would require large transportation emissions and cost. Third, household waste is generally well below the U.S. average, as people simply purchase fewer goods due to the high cost and difficulty of access to shopping.

### 3.1.2 Data sources

*See section 4 - Works Cited*

### 3.1.3 GHG accounting method

#### **DIESEL ENERGY GENERATION**

Diesel energy generation data are publicly available on an annual basis<sup>5</sup>. This report includes total kWh generated, which is also broken down by residential, community and commercial use, powerhouse consumption, and line loss. These reports include gallons of diesel used per year, which we can then directly use to calculate CO<sub>2</sub> and other emissions. In the case where communities are intertied, we allocate community energy production proportional to the population of the respective communities. Our base year is 2022 for all emissions calculations unless otherwise noted.

#### **HOME HEATING FUEL USE**

Home heating fuel use data come from a 2018 AHFC housing assessment report<sup>9</sup>. This report estimates home heating by region. Home heating fuel use data are virtually nonexistent at the household or community level, except in spotty studies, so we use this report to estimate heating fuel use for the standard home across the region. The number of households per community came from the AEA report<sup>11</sup> and 2020 U.S. Census data, and was verified or corrected by community leadership.

#### **COMMERCIAL AND COMMUNITY BUILDING HEATING FUEL USE**

A comprehensive statewide survey<sup>10</sup> in 2014 measured average community and commercial building sizes and heating efficiencies. We used the Energy Use Intensity (EUI) metric (kBtu/yr./sq. ft.) to calculate total energy use by the median building in the community. This study was biased towards larger towns, and our internal studies of community building energy audits shows us that the average size of community and commercial buildings is around 2,000 square feet. We then used their measurement that 72% of total energy usage is for building heating. Since different building heaters roughly use a similar amount of gallons per BTU (at 80% efficiency, 111,000 BTU per gallon for Toyo stoves), we can estimate the gallons of heating oil needed to meet the energy usage of the community and commercial buildings. We then took the number of commercial and community buildings available in the AEA report<sup>11</sup> to calculate the total energy use in BTU/yr. of the community and commercial buildings in the community.

The schools and water treatment plants are much larger and more energy intensive. We used school EUI from a study on Alaska schools<sup>12</sup> along with average school square footage by climate region to calculate heating fuel use for the community school. ANTHC has conducted water treatment plant energy audits across rural Alaska, and we used our internal data to estimate water treatment plant energy usage. The average water treatment plant size is around 2,100 square feet, and uses around 8,000 gallons of heating oil per year.

---

<sup>9</sup> (Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, 2018)

<sup>10</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

<sup>11</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

<sup>12</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)

## FUEL TRANSPORTATION FUEL USE

Data are lacking on the amount of fuel used to transport fuel to rural Alaska. In this region, fuel is barged in, with deliveries dependent on weather conditions. Based on a fuel price delivery report<sup>13</sup>, we estimate fuel delivery surcharges are about a third the total cost of fuel. We estimate that every 1,000 gallons of fuel transported results in just over one ton of CO<sub>2</sub> released to the atmosphere. This adds about 10% of diesel GHG emissions to all community fuel use, since all fuel is shipped by barge or by air when the barges cannot transit the river.

## HYDROFLUOROCARBON (HFC) EMISSIONS

We estimated HFC emissions by estimating a 15-year lifespan of home refrigerators/freezers. Many homes have both a refrigerator and a chest freezer to store subsistence foods and bulk frozen foods, like frozen vegetables and berries, fish, or caribou. We can estimate that there are twice the number of home refrigerators/freezers as there are households, and that 1/15 of them fail every year. In rural Alaska, there are no HFC recapture programs so we can expect that all the gases are released to the atmosphere as the appliance degrades in the dump. Our value of 127 g of HFCs per unit allows us to model annual emission. We expect this is an overestimate of HFCs, as not every home has two units. However, commercial spaces and offices will also have some refrigerator and freezer units. Commercial fish processing facilities also have large refrigeration units, so this is likely an underestimate.

## NEGLIGIBLE GHG EMISSIONS

- SF<sub>6</sub> – The only potential source of sulfur hexafluoride in a rural, non-industrial community could be switchgear. However, SF<sub>6</sub> is only found in very high voltage switchgear. The switchgear in these communities are designed for much lower voltages and do not use SF<sub>6</sub>. There is no other potential source in the community.
- PFCs – There are no significant artificial sources of PFCs on Kodiak Island, as there is no aluminum manufacturing industry.
- NF<sub>3</sub> – There are no significant sources of nitrogen trifluoride on Kodiak Island, as there is no electronics manufacturing industry.

### 3.1.4 GHG by sector and gas

Table 2. Fossil fuel emissions by sector for the Kodiak Island region (lb./yr.)

	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	HFCs	PM2.5	PM10	Benzene
Diesel electrical generation	3,600,000	148	50	0	2,300	2,300	31
Home heating fuel	28,700,000	728	225	0	4,603	2,455	274
Non-residential heating fuel	49,800,000	477	389	0	7,950	4,242	473
Fuel transportation	8,200,000	331	64		5,111	5,111	69
Refrigerators & freezers	0	0	0	75	0	0	0

<sup>13</sup> (Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage, 2008)



## 3.2 GHG Reduction Measures

### 3.2.1 Measure 1 – Diesel generation and transmission upgrades

#### *Summary*

Almost community in the Kodiak Island area operates or utilizes diesel generation, and diesel power provides 70% of the region's electricity. (The communities of Kodiak and Port Lions are 100% renewables.) The combination of costly logistics and aging infrastructure means that many of these community grids are not operating efficiently. Replacing or rebuilding diesel generators, upgrading switchgear and controls, adding and replacing transformers, and other upgrades to the basic diesel generation and distribution infrastructure offers a cost-effective method of greenhouse gas reduction. Other related infrastructure improvements could also benefit GHG emissions reductions from the electrical infrastructure, such as replacing aged and leaking bulk fuel storage. For example, bringing generation efficiency of 11.8 kWh/gal diesel up to an achievable 14 kWh/gal diesel would reduce community diesel use and associated emissions by 20%.

Costs are variable, depending on the specific needs of the grid. Genset replacement to more efficient models could range from \$200,000-\$500,000 in smaller communities. Many communities could reduce line loss and improve reliability by adding and replacing aging, overloaded transformers. These cost \$15-50k each, depending on size. Replacing manual or older switchgear with automated models can also improve energy efficiency of these systems. Upgrades and replacements of less efficient generation and distribution components have a simple payback time of just a few years, as improving generation and distribution efficiency by a few percent results in significant declines in diesel consumption and fuel costs.

An important component of energy efficiency is operator knowledge. The Kodiak region could improve its generation efficiency by funding training for local operators. A greater depth of knowledge for operators allows them to run the system more efficiently day-to-day and to do more preventative maintenance and inspection of regional power systems, saving not only fuel costs but equipment repair costs. Currently, communities need to fly in technical experts from outside the region or state, which is expensive and can take several days. During emergencies, this delay can cause hardship for the community as pipes may freeze, the airport lights may be dark (preventing landings), and medical equipment may not function. More local expertise in the region would reduce travel time for repairs during power emergencies.

Coalitions of nearby communities are encouraged for these applications, as shipping logistics of specialized equipment are a major challenge for rural Alaska construction. Communities collaborating on purchasing, shipping, and installation timelines may find their construction timelines and costs greatly reduced.

Table 3. Measure 1 overview: diesel generation and transmission upgrades

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Upgrade plan approval, construction start, construction end.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community electrical grid
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Energy efficiency analysis before start, project overview published, quarterly status updates, final report with revised energy efficiency analysis.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	22% reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> emissions, see Table 4.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval and where applicable, municipal approval

### *Benefits analysis*

Benefits of diesel generation and transmission upgrades go far beyond the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and fuel costs. Energy unreliability is a major threat to health, safety, and infrastructure, especially in the extreme environment of rural Alaska. Many communities experience regular brownouts, and some have scheduled blackouts, due to aging generation infrastructure. Better generators, switchgear, and transformers would allow communities to manage power generation in a way that maximizes generator and transmission efficiency (see Table 4). A more reliable grid means improved quality of life and less damage to plumbing and other infrastructure.

Diesel generation creates local air pollution, with particulates and hydrocarbons being particularly harmful to human health. Newer generators not only produce more power per gallon of fuel, but drastically diminish harmful co-pollutant emissions (Table 4).

Finally, future renewables projects would likely require grid improvements, including switchgear upgrades, in order to be successfully integrated into the diesel grid; these grid upgrades would lower the barrier to future renewables.

Table 4. Benefits of diesel generation and distribution improvements for the Kodiak Island region (lb./yr.).

	<b>COMMUNITY AVERAGE</b>	<b>REGION TOTAL</b>
<b>GRID EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT POTENTIAL</b>	1.9 kWh/gal	1.9 kWh/gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$97,000	\$97,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS (LB./YR.)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	123,000	614,000
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	2	9
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	77	387
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	77	387
<b>BENZENE</b>	1	5

#### *Funding landscape*

The Alaska Energy Authority has a Rural Power System Upgrade (RPSU) program, funded in part by the Denali Commission and other partners. This program has a prioritized list of communities that are in need of power system upgrades and implements projects to increase generation efficiency and modernize rural power systems as funding is available.<sup>14</sup>

Tribal entities can also apply for grant funding available from the [EPA's Diesel Emissions Reductions Act](#) program, which has previously been successfully utilized for power system upgrades by communities in rural Alaska. The Alaska Energy Authority runs a Rural Power System Upgrade Program which is available for communities to apply for more efficient and reliable generators. The program provides a good model for a community wishing to improve its existing generation system, including operator training. However, the program can only fund half of the communities with identified need. The Denali Commission also works with federal agencies and communities to provide funding for power generation in rural Alaska, but funding is not sufficient to match need across the region.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, these generation improvements will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>14</sup> <https://www.akenergyauthority.org/What-We-Do/Rural-Energy/Rural-Power-System-Upgrade-Program/Project-Status-Priority-Ranking>

### 3.2.2 Measure 2 – Solar power and battery energy storage

#### Summary

Due to the size of the Kodiak Island region, and relative lack of transportation infrastructure, the communities therein are generally not electrically intertied. Instead, each community operates an isolated microgrid with a small power plant. While there are several existing wind installations, especially in the coastal communities, 90% of the region’s power is supplied by small diesel generators. These smaller generators are relatively inefficient compared to larger utility-scale generators used in interconnected communities elsewhere. Further, the lack of roads requires that fuel is barged into the community in bulk. Between the inefficient generators and transportation requirements, electrical generation in this region has a high contribution to the total emission inventory.

To reduce emissions, keep money in the communities, and stimulate local economies, the proposed measure will provide funding to support the development of solar capacity. According to ANTHC models, optimized solar power systems with battery storage can replace about 33% of a community’s annual diesel power production. Solar arrays with BESS systems for the community may cost from around \$1.5M - \$5.6M, depending on community size and system configuration. For the region, we estimate the total construction cost to be \$9M. Because the communities are not interconnected, several smaller projects, rather than one large one, will be developed to ensure that the benefits of the program are equitably distributed. Preliminary estimates of a typical community’s recommended solar and battery capacity are given in *Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community*.

Table 5. Measure 2 overview: solar power and battery energy storage

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, materials procurement, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid and system commissioning.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Quarterly progress reports, documented inspection, and energy production monitoring.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$1.6-6M per community for solar + BESS, more for larger BESS capacity
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	33% reduction in diesel generation in communities with community solar + BESS
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

#### Benefits analysis

Community solar arrays with a battery energy storage system can reduce community diesel fuel use by 33%. This measure also will have a transformative impact on the affordability of water and sewer in the region. As discussed previously, water and sewer utilities are heavily energy-intensive because of the need to heat supply

and return lines. Any measure that will reduce diesel generation fuel costs will greatly reduce the cost of not just electrical utilities, but water and sewer utilities as well.

*Table 6. Solar power + BESS benefits for an average community in the Kodiak Island.*

	<b>Annual metric</b>
<b>Additional solar production</b>	911,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$72,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	308,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	68
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	18
<b>PM2.5</b>	1,100
<b>PM10</b>	1,100
<b>Benzene</b>	14

In addition to reducing water and sewer costs, the addition of solar and battery energy storage systems will serve as a source of backup power and increase the lifespan of the diesel gensets by reducing operating hours. Isolated microgrids currently have twice as many hours of outages annually as the national average and introducing back up solar power will reduce those service outages and increase energy resilience for rural Alaska Native communities.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, solar power will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.3 Measure 3 – Wind, wind-to-heat, and wind energy storage

#### *Summary*

Many communities in Alaska have wind resources for viable community-scale wind generation. Existing wind projects across Alaska demonstrate that wind can be a major energy source, even in challenging environmental conditions. The community of Kodiak has implemented a 9-MW wind system. A goal of expanding wind generation to 10% of total power production is well within reach.

Due to the exponential relationship between wind speed and power produced, many turbines in rural Alaska communities produce power exceeding electrical demand for periods of the year. This excess energy can be diverted into building heating to offset heating fuel use by implementing wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters, which can have huge impacts in reducing community fossil fuel use. Some wind-powered communities are implementing large energy storage systems to smooth wind power delivery,

minimize energy waste through curtailment, and keep diesel generators offline as much as possible. Some western Alaska communities who were early adopters of wind turbines are prioritizing upgraded or replacement systems as the efficiency and reliability of these systems have improved. Grid upgrades are also needed in many communities for reliable integration of a wind power system. These upgrades would also improve transmission efficiency, further reducing diesel generation needs.

The temporal and geographic variability of wind resources in any particular community precludes a one-size-fits-all wind solution. In communities with high-quality studies demonstrating project viability, wind power is a priority measure. Where excess wind power is available, additive projects like wind-to-heat, thermoelectric heating, and energy storage systems could also provide additional significant GHG emissions reductions.

*Table 7. Measure 3 overview: wind generation, wind-to-heat, and energy storage*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Community and/or regional Tribal entities, the city government, and the utility operator
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project plan approval, construction start, construction end, tie-in to existing grid.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Appropriate siting within or near to community boundaries with necessary permissions for siting and transmission.
<b>Funding sources</b>	EPA CPRG and other funds as identified by the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Wind study, project overview published, quarterly construction updates, final tie-in and final report.
<b>Cost</b>	Approx. \$5-10M per community for wind, more for wind-to-heat and energy storage systems.
<b>Annual estimated GHG and criteria air pollutant reductions</b>	10% reduction in diesel generation region-wide; communities with wind can expect 20-40% reduction in diesel generation.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Utility approval, landowner approval, and where applicable, municipal approval

*Benefits analysis*

Wind generation and energy storage provides many benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through wind power systems. Wind generation directly offsets diesel generation. Excess power captured in energy storage improves grid reliability and further offsets diesel generation. Wind-to-heat systems and thermoelectric heaters offset heating fuel use and costs.

Many communities currently employ only diesel generation. Associated battery energy storage systems installed with wind turbines can further improve grid reliability. Any wind offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

Table 8. Benefits of switching 10% of the annual total power generation in the Kodiak Island region from diesel to wind power.

	Annual metric
<b>Additional wind production goal</b>	400,000 kWh
<b>Fuel cost savings per year</b>	\$80,000
<b>Emissions reduction (lb./yr.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	400,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	17
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	6
<b>PM2.5</b>	250
<b>PM10</b>	250
<b>Benzene</b>	4

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, wind power and associated infrastructure will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.4 Measure 4 – Biomass heating

#### *Summary*

Heating for the region is generally provided by diesel heating fuel burned in boilers, furnaces, or monitor heaters. Because of the need to transport diesel fuel to remote communities, and often aging, inefficient equipment, the cost and emissions associated with these systems are among the highest in the nation. For communities with a local timber resource, supplementing diesel heating with biomass can reduce both cost and emissions. Biomass, derived from locally available organic materials such as cordwood or wood chips, holds significant promise for the region, and continues to gain acceptance as a heat source in rural Alaska thanks to a growing track record of positive performance. This measure specifically addresses non-residential heat users, such as water treatment plants, or schools. For biomass heating of that scale, the options are generally cordwood boilers, chip boiler, or pellet boilers.

Cordwood boilers are the most widely used in rural Alaska largely due to their simplicity and resilience. These boilers are essentially a tank of water with a firebox that is periodically loaded with cordwood by an operator. The wood is fired to heat the stored water, which is distributed to be used in hydronic heating systems. These boilers can be very effective, but require a large amount of hands on labor to operate. Chip boilers, on the other hand, require less day-to-day, hands-on operation, but are generally more complex, and have greater maintenance needs. Depending on the specific boiler, these systems can burn a large variety of woodchips, and can often make sense on communities that have sawmills because they can burn the resulting wood byproducts. Chip boilers are generally loaded with an automated auger system so they can be less labor intensive to operate. Because they are more complex than cordwood systems, chip boilers tend to be more



expensive and are best applied to large heating loads. Another potential option is pellet boilers. While these can be very effective, there is not a reliable source of pellets in Alaska, and the operation of a pellet boiler may require the import of wood pellet fuel. As such, they are not recommended in this report.

*Cost and funding*

Based on previous projects, project costs generally should range from \$1-3 million, depending on the size of the boiler system and the number of buildings provided with heat. Because the high cost of heating fuel, these project often have favorable economics, especially is they serve multiple buildings. Any CPRG funds could be used to leverage other funding sources, such as the Denali Commission, of the State of Alaska Renewable Energy Fund.

*Benefits analysis*

Biomass heating systems have several benefits for a community. Primarily, they reduce the amount of heating fuel burned, thereby reducing the cost and emissions associated with heating. Modern biomass boilers are extremely efficient and don't have the same issues with emissions that are common in residential wood stoves. Generally, emissions from these systems will fall below 2020 EPA Step 2 limits for wood stoves and pellet stoves. The cost per BTU for biomass is generally significantly less, often costing less than half of what an equivalent amount of fuel does. Further, biomass fuel is purchased from local harvesters, and stays in the community, unlike fuel which is purchased from outside entities. The exact benefits depend on the size of the biomass installation, however for a typical system that serves a clinic and a water plant could be expected to offset 8,000-15,000 gallons of fuel annually. For this report, the lower end is used to arrive at the following benefits.

*Table 9. Benefits of a small biomass district heating system in a typical community.*

	<b>ANNUAL METRIC</b>
<b>FUEL SAVED ANNUALLY</b>	8,000
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$40,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB./YR.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	179,600
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	7
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	4,830
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	1.4
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	112
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	112
<b>BENZENE</b>	2

*Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a biomass heating system will require the cooperation of the owner of the buildings to be heated. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the

Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.5 Measure 5 – River and ocean energy

#### *Summary*

Alaska is abundant in water resources. Many Alaska communities are sited on a river or coast (or both). Protecting salmon runs is a major concern in harnessing the renewable energy potential of these water resources, but many communities have been able to develop environmentally appropriate hydropower projects.

Hydropower is typically much less intermittent than other renewable resources such as wind or solar, which allows it to be used to provide baseload power and if appropriately sized meet the majority of the electric load in many communities. The communities of Kodiak, Larsen Bay, Ouzinkie, and Port Lions currently utilize hydropower in their energy mix. Old Harbor is developing a hydropower dam, and Larsen Bay has prioritized replacement of their failing dam as a critical energy project.

In communities with appropriate hydropower resources and permitting, we recommend these projects as a high priority to meet community electrical demand. Some coastal communities are exploring and prioritizing wave and tidal energy to offset diesel generation. When year-round hydroelectric or hydrokinetic power is steadily available, communities can also convert their fuel oil heating systems to heat pumps and thermoelectric heating. These measures could reduce community non-transportation GHG emissions to nearly zero, if geography permits large projects. Transportation GHG emissions could also fall, as fuel transportation would be vastly reduced and electric vehicles would become viable.

Battery energy storage systems can amplify the benefits of hydro systems, where power production is inconsistent through time. These storage systems can smooth power delivery to the grid and provide communities with hours of power delivery after the hydro has diminished or ceased production. Where appropriate, BESS systems can enhance the benefits of hydropower and provide greater offsets to diesel generation.

*Table 10. Measure 5 overview: water power - hydrokinetic run-of-river, impoundment dams, tidal, and wave energy*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	Local or regional Tribal entity in partnership with local utility and/or municipality
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by stakeholders state and/or federal permits secured within first year; construction; tie-in to grid by December 2029.
<b>Geographic location</b>	Rivers, streams, or ocean near the community
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; project updates every 6 mo.; completion and grid integration; percentage of community power converted to renewable energy
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Confirm necessary permitting; obtain approval from all institutional stakeholders (Tribe, utility, municipality if applicable).

### *Cost and funding*

Hydropower projects of any kind are a relatively large up-front investment compared to most energy generation systems, with small in-river hydrokinetic projects carrying the least cost. However, the community benefits of hydropower are also very high and these facilities often have significantly longer expected design lives than other renewable energy systems. Hydropower is generally consistent, reliable, and predictable. In some cases, it can produce far above the existing diesel electric production of rural Alaska communities, allowing other energy-saving and greenhouse-gas-saving projects to become viable, such as electrothermal heating, heat pumps, and electric vehicles. This measure would leverage existing funding sources and partnerships including State of Alaska matching funds, the Denali Commission, BIA and EPA grants, community matching funds, and DOE programs.

### *Benefits analysis*

Hydro generation provides many co-benefits to communities. Greenhouse gas emissions are reduced several ways through water power systems. Hydro generation directly offsets diesel generation. Additional power can be sent to heat pump systems and thermoelectric heaters, offsetting heating fuel use and costs. Hydropower generation makes electric vehicle charging worthwhile as far as cost and emissions reductions. Once constructed, hydropower is significantly less expensive than diesel generation, and community members' utility bills have been greatly reduced in Alaska communities that utilize hydropower.

Many communities currently employ only or mostly diesel generation. Hydropower provides a secondary source of energy, buffering the community against power outages. Hydro energy storage systems, if utilized, further improve grid reliability. Any renewable offset to diesel generation reduces wear and tear on diesel generators, reduces co-pollutants like particulate matter and hydrocarbons, and reduces community noise pollution.

*Table 11. Benefits of switching 25% of the annual total diesel power generation in the Kodiak Island region from diesel to hydro power. Base year 2022.*

	<b>ANNUAL METRIC</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL HYDRO PRODUCTION GOAL</b>	530,000 kWh
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$171,000
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS (LB./YR.)</b>	
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	903,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	37
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	13
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	570
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	570
<b>BENZENE</b>	8

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, a hydropower project will require the approval and cooperation of the local utility. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior

to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

### 3.2.6 Measure 6 – Home weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Home weatherization has been a longstanding priority for Alaska agencies and homeowners, beginning in 1976 with a cooperative effort between the state and federal government. The program has evolved over time, identifying the most energy efficient and cost-effective measures for the homes and climates of Alaska. Weatherization was identified as a high priority for every community in our EPA CPRG survey, not least because of its many co-benefits. Weatherization reduces energy use and costs, but also improves home comfort and safety, and reduces wear and tear on infrastructure.

In response to high oil prices and home utility costs in 2007-08, the state of Alaska undertook a \$402 million effort to weatherize 20,900 homes, or 8% of Alaska residences. The state estimates that this program reduced household energy use by 30%, and saved 1.4 billion pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions during the 2008-2018 period. The state also estimated that this program generated 5,500 annual jobs, with \$860 million in economic impact and \$320 million in health and safety impacts. It is a priority for rural Alaska communities to build on the widespread success of this program. In the Kodiak Island region, 75% of homes are in need of weatherization, according to 2023 data from the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. Because of the substantial impact of home weatherization on community fossil fuel use, household utility bills, health and safety, and quality of life, weatherization is the top priority energy project for many communities in the region.

Home weatherization consists of several major practices. Homes first receive a home energy audit to identify major sources of heat and energy loss. Air sealing is done on the exterior shell and within the interior to prevent advective loss of heat. Insulation is added to floors, ceilings, walls, and windows as appropriate. Appliances are upgraded or retrofitted as needed; for example, water heaters may receive efficiency upgrades and insulation. Heating systems are cleaned, tuned, and/or repaired. Heating systems might be replaced with more efficient models, or converted to more efficient systems like heat pumps. Other efficiencies are added, like LED lighting, motion-controlled lighting, waste heat recovery, and thermostats with programmable setbacks. And finally, health and safety measures are added to ensure good indoor air quality, such as improved exhaust and ventilation. It is essential that any home energy retrofit program be conducted by trained personnel and include safety evaluations of carbon monoxide and ventilation to ensure that homes have good indoor air quality.

Table 12. Measure 6 overview: home weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 25% of homes needing weatherization in the Kodiak Island region.

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The regional housing authority, the Association of Village Council Presidents, in cooperation with the local or regional Tribal association
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the village Tribe and homeowners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Homes in the community/region
<b>Cost</b>	\$14,300,000 @ \$36k per home
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

### *Cost and funding*

AHFC budgeted \$30k per home during its 2008-2018 home weatherization effort, which we have adjusted for inflation to \$36,000 average cost per home today. Weatherizing all of the 2,791 unweatherized homes in the Kodiak Island region would cost upwards of \$100M. Prioritizing the 25% of most needy homes, quantified by a combination of home condition and household income, would achieve significant benefits for fossil fuel emissions, household utility costs, and community health. These funds could be combined with state and federal funds to expand the program to include more homes.

### *Benefits analysis*

Home weatherization is one of the most beneficial priority programs by cost and by co-benefits. The economics for home weatherization programs that have been implemented in Alaska are excellent, with a benefit-cost ratio of 1.5.<sup>15</sup> These economics are on par or better than community solar arrays and other large-scale renewables projects. Home heating fuel consumption is reduced by roughly a third, reducing fuel transportation logistics, fuel spillage, and wear on home heating systems. Reducing home heating fuel and electricity use by a third has direct effects on household emissions, reducing overall household fossil fuel emissions by approximately 25%.

---

<sup>15</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2019)

Table 13. Home weatherization annual fuel use and emissions reductions based on a) 25% of the local region and b) by household. Base year is 2018.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>HOME HEATING FUEL</b>	96,000 gal	241
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$429,000	\$1,078
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB./YR.)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	2,500,000	6,200
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	24	0.06
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	19	0.05
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	210	0.5
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>	395	1.0
<b>BENZENE</b>	23	0.06

Home heating units, whether woodstoves or Toyostoves, produce local pollution that affects both indoor and outdoor air quality. Reducing fuel usage reduces co-pollutants that harm human health, like particulate matter and benzene. Weatherization overall makes homes healthier and more comfortable: they are less drafty and better-ventilated. Home weatherization is a priority measure because it not only reduces community fossil fuel emissions and household bills, but it improves the quality life for every resident in a weatherized home on a tangible, daily basis.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, home improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. The local regional housing authority or state housing authority should be engaged if not a formal partner, to offer weatherization data for the communities, and to provide expertise in best practices. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

#### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300*

*permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs.”<sup>16</sup>*

### 3.2.7 Measure 7 – Community building weatherization and energy efficiency improvement

#### *Summary*

Community buildings in rural Alaska communities typically include a school, a water treatment plant and washeteria (though some communities are without water treatment), athletic facilities, maintenance facilities, power plants, public service worker housing, and offices (public safety, Tribal governance, and municipal governance). Every community varies in the number and configuration of these facilities. Schools and water treatment plants are the greatest users of energy, of community buildings. Schools usually the largest building in the community, and often have mechanical systems and controls that are in need of retro-commissioning. Water treatment plants and washeterias must keep water lines heated in the coldest months to prevent freezing. The cost of water treatment plant energy costs about \$600 per community household, and retrofits would reduce that cost by 40%.<sup>16</sup>

Standard community building weatherization measures address a wide variety of energy losses<sup>16</sup>. The major improvement in most buildings would include improving air sealing, ventilation controls, and heating controls. Ventilation systems can be zoned and turned off when unoccupied. Heating systems, also, can be zoned and programmed with temperature setbacks when unoccupied. Building shells tend to be under-insulated and leak air; building shell insulation and air tightening can be conducted in tandem. Heating systems may need cleaning and repairs, or it may be more effective to replace heating systems with more efficient models. In many communities, where it is feasible, waste heat from power generation is used to heat nearby power plants, schools, and/or other community buildings. Heat recovery projects, while expensive, have resulted in up to 80% heat energy savings for tied-in buildings.

After space heating, lighting is the second largest energy use in community buildings. Converting indoor and outdoor lighting, including street lighting, to LED bulbs is a high priority the region. While one of the simpler energy efficiency improvements, it remains a significant upfront cost that has been a barrier for many communities. The payback time for one school in the region was less than a year. Another community saved 1,800 man-hours by reducing the labor needed to replace lamps<sup>16</sup>.

*Table 14. Measure 7 overview: weatherization and energy efficiency improvements for 50% of community buildings needing weatherization in the Kodiak Island region.*

<b>Implementing agency</b>	The lead Tribal entity, in cooperation with the organizations owning and operating the community buildings.
<b>Implementation milestones</b>	Project approval by the building owners
<b>Geographic location</b>	Community buildings in the in the region
<b>Cost</b>	\$5,500,000 @ \$108k per building
<b>Metrics tracking</b>	Project plan overview published; home energy audits take place; weatherization completed; home energy savings realized.
<b>Implementation authority milestones</b>	Approval from community Tribal council, approval from individual homeowners.

<sup>16</sup> (Cold Climate Housing Research Center, 2014)



### *Benefits analysis*

The goal is to weatherize 50% of the 101 community buildings<sup>17</sup> in the region. Adjusting the 2014 weatherization cost estimates to 2024, we estimate that each building would cost \$108,000 to weatherize. With an estimated fuel savings of \$23,000 per year, the simple payback time of weatherization is less than five years, making it a very cost-effective measure in reducing fossil fuel usage.

Table 15. Benefits of weatherization of 50% of community buildings in the Kodiak region.

	REGIONAL ANNUAL SAVINGS	BUILDING ANNUAL SAVINGS
<b>BUILDING FUEL (HEAT &amp; ELEC.)</b>	146,000 gal	2,900 gal
<b>FUEL COST SAVINGS PER YEAR</b>	\$672,000	\$13,300
<b>EMISSIONS REDUCTION (LB/YR)</b>		
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	3,300,000	65,000
<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	36	0.7
<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	26	0.5
<b>PM2.5</b>	356	7
<b>PM10</b>	591	12
<b>BENZENE</b>	31	0.6

### *Workforce planning analysis*

According to a 2014 study by Alaska’s Cold Climate Research Center:

*“One of the strongest cases for energy efficiency is that it produces jobs. Money spent on energy efficiency retrofits involves a significant amount of labor, including construction, maintenance, and engineering. With a properly trained workforce, much of this labor can be provided locally, whereas typically money spent on fuels goes primarily to distant resource extraction companies. Additionally, reduced spending on energy can allow organizations to potentially spend more money on program staffing. Residential energy efficiency programs in Alaska are estimated to have already created 2,700 short-term jobs and 300 permanent jobs, with potential to create an additional 30,000 short-term jobs and 2,600 permanent jobs”.*<sup>16</sup>

### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, building improvements will require the approval and cooperation of building owners. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

<sup>17</sup> (Alaska Energy Authority, 2022)

### 3.2.8 Measure 8 – Independent Power Producer

#### *Summary and benefits*

Tribal entities can use the Independent Power Producer (IPP) model to implement and manage renewable energy projects, such as the proposed renewable energy measures in this document. The Tribal entity builds and owns the renewable energy system as an IPP, and can enter into a power purchase agreement (PPA) with local electrical utilities if they are interested in purchasing the renewable electricity generated by the system. This model allows a Tribal entity to generate revenue which can be used to pay for operations and maintenance costs for the system as well as using the net revenue to provide value to the community. ANTHC recommends using the net revenue to reduce the cost burden of residential water and sewer bills, allowing affordable access to an essential health service, and providing direct economic benefit to community members. Under Alaska’s Power Cost Equalization (PCE) program, utilities are disincentivized from developing renewables, as reductions in utility costs can reduce PCE subsidy amounts. The IPP model does not alter the PCE cost subsidy, and keeps diesel generation more affordable while substituting renewables generation into the energy production mix. This model has been implemented in about a dozen communities in western Alaska, and has proven to be very successful in promoting renewables project implementation and bringing residents’ utility costs down drastically. In communities where utility-managed renewables implementation is faced with financial barriers, the IPP model allows Tribes to add renewable energy, improve grid reliability, and bring down costs of electricity, water, and sewer to residents.

### 3.2.9 Measure 9 – Electric vehicles

#### *Summary and benefits*

Electric vehicles eliminate fossil fuel emissions and fossil fuel costs when they are powered by electricity from renewable sources. Electric vehicles have not been widely adopted in the Kodiak Island, but there is potential as hydropower and other renewables become a greater part of the energy portfolio. Utilizing diesel fuel generation for EV charging is not substantially less expensive nor more efficient than gas-powered vehicle fuel costs. Significant adoption of EVs would likely require infrastructure upgrades in these small, isolated microgrids to be able to meet the additional power demands for charging. Many communities operate near their existing generation capacity, and so EVs could lead to a need for additional diesel generators, transformer upgrades, etc.

Electric vehicles are popular choices in rural Alaska communities like Juneau, where energy comes from hydropower, there is an extensive local paved road system, and the climate is mild year-round. EVs have a great potential in the Kodiak region. In larger communities, Tribal organizations, schools, and other entities operate shuttles and buses for community members. Communities would like to convert these vehicles to EVs to reduce fuel costs and local pollution. These larger hubs tend to have robust electrical grids and some alternative energies that could charge vehicles with lower fossil fuel emissions than gas-powered vehicles. Some communities are prioritizing electric watercraft as part of their emissions reductions plans. In any community with a significant renewable energy sources, EVs can reduce vehicle GHG emissions accordingly. Electric vehicle implementation would require both vehicles and charging infrastructure, necessitating cooperation between the Tribal entity, the vehicle owners, and the local utility.

#### *Authority to implement*

Whether the project is led by the local Federally-recognized Tribe or a regional Tribal entity, the local utility should be engaged in reviewing and approving any vehicle charging infrastructure. A Memorandum of Agreement or Cooperative Project Agreement outlining roles and responsibilities of both entities should be

completed prior to project implementation. Community projects in rural Alaska benefit from formalized support from each major entity, including the Federally-recognized Tribe, the municipal government, and the Alaska Native village corporation. This should include a signed resolution from the governing council of the implementing organization and letters of support from the other organizations.

## 4 Works Cited

- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development. (2023, November 10). *Alaska Fuel Price Report: Summer 2023*. Retrieved from <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/2018f54e548b4eb4b1f537b2052a76f0>
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water. (2023, July 10). *Affordability of Water and Sewer Rates in Rural Alaska*. Retrieved from Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water: <https://dec.alaska.gov/water/village-safe-water/user-rate-affordability/>
- Alaska Energy Authority. (2022). *Power Cost Equalization Program Statistical Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- Alaska Housing Finance Corporation. (2018, January 17). *Census Area Energy Characteristics - 2018 Housing Assessment*. Retrieved from Alaska Housing Finance Corporation: <https://www.ahfc.us/pros/energy/alaska-housing-assessment/2018-housing-assessment/census-area-energy-characteristics>
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Metrics and Analysis*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2014). *Energy Efficiency of Public Buildings in Alaska: Schools*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Cold Climate Housing Research Center. (2019). *Weatherization Programs Impacts Report*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Housing Finance Corporation.
- Denali Commission. (2023). *2023 Distressed Communities Report*. Anchorage, AK: Denali Commission.
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2023, November 4). Emissions Inventory System (EIS) Gateway. Washington, D.C., USA. Retrieved January 2024, from <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/emissions-inventory-system-eis-gateway>
- Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ of Alaska Anchorage. (2008). *Components of Delivered Fuel Prices in Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Energy Authority.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2020). *U.S. Population Census*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Consultation with the U.S. Department of Energy. (2020). *Remote Areas of Alaska: Affordable and Reliable Options for Meeting Energy Needs and Reducing Emissions*. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Sector Policies and Programs Division.
- Univ of Alaska Fairbanks Inst of Northern Engineering, US Army Corps of Engineers. (2019). *Statewide Threat Assessment: Identification of Threats from Erosion, Flooding, and Thawing Permafrost in Remote Alaska Communities*. Anchorage, Alaska: Denali Commission.

## 5 Appendix A: Funding historically available to rural Alaska energy projects

Table 16. Federal energy funding opportunities with historical success in rural Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
USDA	High Energy Cost Grant	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Energy efficiency & renewable energy	\$3M	None
EPA	Community Change Grants	Community Based Organization (CBO) in partnership with a City, Tribe, or another CBO	Low and zero emissions technologies to reduce GHG emissions, climate resiliency, reducing pollution	\$25M	None
DOE-OIE	Clean Energy Technology Deployment on Tribal Lands	Tribes, intertribal orgs, TEDOs on Tribal lands	Renewable energy, energy storage, efficiency for Tribal buildings	\$4M	20%, may be reduced to 10% if requested and applicant falls below socioeconomic thresholds
EPA	Diesel Emissions Reductions Act (Tribal & State)	States, Tribal governments, intertribal consortia	Diesel emissions reducing projects: diesel generator upgrades, marine manifold upgrades, upgraded switchgear		
DOE OCED	Energy Improvements in Rural and Remote Areas	Universities, Non-profit entities, For-profit entities, Tribal Nations, State and local governmental entities, Incorporated Consortia, Unincorporated Consortia	Projects that lower energy costs, improve energy access/resilience, and reduce environmental harm. Projects must demonstrate new models or technologies	Area 1: \$5-\$10M Area 2: \$10M - \$100M Single community: \$500k - \$5M	20% for universities, non-profits, State/local/Tribal gov'ts & ANCs, 50% others
DOE	401010d	Set-asides for Federally-recognized Tribes	Grid resilience, preparing electric systems for renewable integration	\$84k - \$5M	15% Tribal match plus 33% utility sub-recipient match
BIA	Energy and Mineral Development Program	Federally recognized Tribes & TEDOs	Pre-development work necessary to develop energy resources: feasibility for solar, hydro, wind, etc.	\$10k - \$2.5M	None

Table 17. State, regional, and match funding opportunities in Alaska

Funding Agency	Grant opportunity	Eligible applicants	Eligible project types	Max funding request	Match requirement
Denali Commission	Program Grants	Tribes, municipalities, utilities, States, non-profits, ANCs	Renewable energy: gap funding, match, rehabilitation	\$750k for Energy, \$2M for infrastructure	20% (Distressed), 50% (non-Distressed)
AEA	Renewable Energy Fund	Electric utilities, IPPs, municipal or Tribal governments, housing authorities	Renewable energy feasibility/ design/ construction	\$4M	None mandatory; improves score
NWAB	Village Improvement Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Northwest Arctic Borough	Infrastructure improvement projects located in NWAB communities	Varies based on Village Improvement Commission approval	None
NSEDC	Community Energy Funds	Tribes/municipalities in the Norton Sound region	Energy projects located in Norton Sound communities	\$1M allocated per community	None
AHFC / DOE	Low income Weatherization Assistance Program	Individual households that meet criteria	Home energy efficiency retrofits	Allocation based on DOE funds / State of Alaska funds	None
AEA	Village Energy Efficiency Program	City and borough governments	Building-scale renewable energy, energy efficiency, and conservation projects in public buildings and facilities located in rural Alaska	~\$200k	None
AEA	Rural Power System Upgrades program	Rural electric utilities	Power system upgrades, including generators, switchgear, cooling systems, etc.	Varies by funding allocations & needs	None
State of Alaska	Community Development Block Program	Cities and municipal governments (can partner with utilities and Tribes), must meet HUD low-income requirements	Planning and design, financial resources for public facilities (switchgear upgrades, generator replacements, gap funding)	\$850,000	25%

## 6 Appendix B: Proposed solar and battery installations by community

<b>COMMUNITY</b>	<b>SOLAR ARRAY (KW)</b>	<b>BESS (KWH)</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL FUEL COST PER HOUSEHOLD</b>	<b>AVOIDED ANNUAL CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS (TONS)</b>
<b>AKHIOK</b>	112.5	140	\$2,164	136
<b>KARLUK</b>	112.5	140	\$4,665	146
<b>LARSEN BAY</b>	112.5	140	\$509	74
<b>OLD HARBOR</b>	225	335	\$1,029	222
<b>OUZINKIE</b>	180	210	\$1,051	193